

Lenovo ThinkSystem SR665 V3 Server Product Guide

The Lenovo ThinkSystem SR665 V3 is a 2-socket 2U server that features the AMD EPYC 9004 "Genoa" family of processors. With up to 96 cores per processor and support for the new PCIe 5.0 standard for I/O, the SR665 V3 offers the ultimate in two-socket server performance in a 2U form factor. The server is ideal for dense workloads that can take advantage of GPU processing and high-performance NVMe drives.

Suggested uses: Inference, virtualization, VDI, HPC, Hyperconverged infrastructure



Figure 1. Lenovo ThinkSystem SR665 V3

Did you know?

The SR665 V3 server is a very configuration-rich offering, supporting 30 different drive bay configurations in the front, middle and rear of the server and 6 different slot configurations at the rear of the server. This level of flexibility ensures that you can configure the server exactly the way your workload requires.

Key features

Combining performance and flexibility, the SR665 V3 server is a great choice for enterprises of all sizes. The server offers a broad selection of drive and slot configurations and offers high performance features that industries such as finance, healthcare and telco need. Outstanding reliability, availability, and serviceability (RAS) and high-efficiency design can improve your business environment and can help save operational costs.

Scalability and performance

The following features boost performance, improve scalability and reduce costs:

- Supports one or two fourth-generation AMD EPYC 9004 processors
 - Up to 96 cores and 192 threads
 - Core speed of up to 4.1 GHz
 - TDP rating of up to 360 W
- Support for DDR5 memory DIMMs to maximize the performance of the memory subsystem:
 - Up to 24 DDR5 memory DIMMs, 12 DIMMs per processor
 - 12 memory channels per processor (1 DIMM per channel)
 - DIMM speeds up to 4800 MHz
 - Using 256GB 3DS RDIMMs, the server supports up to 6TB of system memory
- Supports up to eight single-width GPUs or three double-wide GPUs, for substantial processing power in a 2U system.
- The server is Compute Express Link (CXL) v1.1 Ready. With CXL 1.1 for next-generation workloads, you can reduce compute latency in the data center and lower TCO. CXL is a protocol that runs across the standard PCIe physical layer and can support both standard PCIe devices as well as CXL devices on the same link.
- Supports up to 40x 2.5-inch hot-swap drive bays, by using combinations of front-accessible (up to 24 bays), mid bays (8 bays) and rear-accessible (8 bays).
- Supports 20x 3.5-inch drive bays for lower-cost high-capacity HDD storage. 2.5-inch and 3.5-inch drive bays can be mixed if desired.
- Supports up to 20x NVMe drives without oversubscription of PCIe lanes (1:1 connectivity), or up to 32 NVMe drives with a 1:2 oversubscription. The use of NVMe drives maximizes drive I/O performance, in terms of throughput, bandwidth, and latency.
- Supports up to 20x SATA drives using the onboard SATA controller (no additional adapter needed), enabling lower cost, high capacity storage solution for cold storage workloads.
- Supports high-speed RAID controllers from Lenovo and Broadcom providing 12 Gb SAS connectivity to the drive backplanes. A variety of PCIe 3.0 and PCIe 4.0 RAID adapters are available.
- Supports two externally accessible 7mm hot-swap drives for operating system boot functions or data storage. Optional RAID with the addition of a RAID adapter installed in a slot.
- Supports M.2 drives for convenient operating system boot functions or data storage. Available M.2 adapters support either one M.2 drive or two M.2 drives. Optional RAID with the addition of a RAID adapter installed in a slot.
- The server has a dedicated industry-standard OCP 3.0 small form factor (SFF) slot, with a PCIe 5.0 x16 interface, supporting a variety of Ethernet network adapters. Simple-swap mechanism with thumbscrews and pull-tab enables tool-less installation and removal of the adapter. Supports shared BMC network sideband connectivity to enable out-of-band systems management.
- The server offers PCI Express 5.0 (PCIe Gen 5) I/O expansion capabilities that doubles the theoretical maximum bandwidth of PCIe 4.0 (32GT/s in each direction for PCIe 5.0, compared to 16 GT/s with PCIe 4.0). A PCIe 5.0 x16 slot provides 128 GB/s bandwidth, enough to support a 400GbE network connection.
- Up to ten PCIe slots, all with rear access, plus an internal bay for a cabled RAID adapter or HBA, plus a slot dedicated to the OCP adapter.

Availability and serviceability

The server provides many features to simplify serviceability and increase system uptime:

- Designed to run 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- The server uses ECC memory and supports memory RAS features including Single Device Data Correction (SDDC, also known as Chipkill), Patrol/Demand Scrubbing, Bounded Fault, DRAM Address Command Parity with Replay, DRAM Uncorrected ECC Error Retry, On-die ECC, ECC Error Check and Scrub (ECS), and Post Package Repair.
- The server offers hot-swap drives, supporting RAID redundancy for data protection and greater system uptime.
- Available M.2 configuration with RAID support which can enable two SATA or two NVMe M.2 drives to be configured as a redundant pair.
- The server has up to two hot-swap redundant power supplies and up to six hot-swap redundant fans to provide availability for business-critical applications.
- Optional front-accessible slots and drives so that most major components and cables (except power) are located at the front of the server (planned for 2Q/2023)
- The power-source-independent light path diagnostics uses LEDs to lead the technician to failed (or failing) components, which simplifies servicing, speeds up problem resolution, and helps improve system availability.
- Solid-state drives (SSDs) offer more reliability than traditional mechanical HDDs for greater uptime.
- Proactive Platform Alerts (including PFA and SMART alerts): Processors, voltage regulators, memory, internal storage (SAS/SATA HDDs and SSDs, NVMe SSDs, M.2 storage, flash storage adapters), fans, power supplies, RAID controllers, server ambient and subcomponent temperatures. Alerts can be surfaced through the XClarity Controller to managers such as Lenovo XClarity Administrator, VMware vCenter, and Microsoft System Center. These proactive alerts let you take appropriate actions in advance of possible failure, thereby increasing server uptime and application availability.
- The built-in XClarity Controller 2 continuously monitors system parameters, triggers alerts, and performs recovery actions in case of failures to minimize downtime.
- Built-in diagnostics in UEFI, using Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager, speed up troubleshooting tasks to reduce service time.
- Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager supports diagnostics and can save service data to a USB key drive or remote CIFS share folder for troubleshooting and reduce service time.
- Auto restart in the event of a momentary loss of AC power (based on power policy setting in the XClarity Controller service processor)
- Offers a diagnostics port on the front of the server to allow you to attach an external diagnostics handset for enhanced systems management capabilities.
- Support for the XClarity Administrator Mobile app running on a supported smartphone and connected to the server through the service-enabled USB port, enables additional local systems management functions.
- Three-year or one-year customer-replaceable unit and onsite limited warranty, 9 x 5 next business day. Optional service upgrades are available.

Manageability and security

Systems management features simplify local and remote management:

- The server includes an XClarity Controller 2 (XCC2) to monitor server availability. Optional upgrade to XCC Platinum to provide remote control (keyboard video mouse) functions, support for the mounting of remote media files, FIPS 140-3 security, enhanced NIST 800-193 support, boot capture, power capping, and other management and security features.
- Lenovo XClarity Administrator offers comprehensive hardware management tools that help to

increase uptime, reduce costs and improve productivity through advanced server management capabilities.

- UEFI-based Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager, accessible from F1 during boot, provides system inventory information, graphical UEFI Setup, platform update function, RAID Setup wizard, operating system installation function, and diagnostic functions.
- Support for Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager which captures real-time power and temperature data from the server and provides automated controls to lower energy costs.
- An integrated industry-standard Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI) enables improved setup, configuration, and updates, and simplifies error handling.
- Support for industry standard management protocols, IPMI 2.0, SNMP 3.0, Redfish REST API, serial console via IPMI
- An integrated hardware Trusted Platform Module (TPM) supporting TPM 2.0 enables advanced cryptographic functionality, such as digital signatures and remote attestation.
- Administrator and power-on passwords help protect from unauthorized access to the server.
- Supports AMD Secure Root-of-Trust, Secure Run and Secure Move features to minimize potential attacks and protect data as the OS is booted, as applications are run and as applications are migrated from server to server.
- Supports Secure Boot to ensure only a digitally signed operating system can be used.
- Industry-standard Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) NI support for faster, stronger encryption.
- Additional physical security features are a chassis intrusion switch and a lockable front bezel.

Energy efficiency

The following energy-efficiency features help save energy, reduce operational costs, and increase energy availability:

- Energy-efficient planar components help lower operational costs.
- High-efficiency power supplies with 80 PLUS Titanium certifications
- Low-voltage 1.1V DDR5 memory offers energy savings compared to 1.2V DDR4 DIMMs, an approximately 20% decrease in power consumption
- Solid-state drives (SSDs) consume as much as 80% less power than traditional spinning 2.5-inch HDDs.
- The server uses hexagonal ventilation holes, which can be grouped more densely than round holes, providing more efficient airflow through the system and thus keeping your system cooler.
- Optional Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager provides advanced data center power notification and analysis to help achieve lower heat output and reduced cooling needs.

Comparing the SR665 V3 to the SR665

The ThinkSystem SR665 V3 improves on the previous generation SR665, as summarized in the following table.

Table 1. Comparing the SR665 V3 to the SR665

| Feature | SR665 | SR665 V3 | Benefits |
|---------|-------|----------|----------|
|---------|-------|----------|----------|

| Feature | SR665 | SR665 V3 | Benefits |
|------------------|--|---|---|
| Processor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2x 2nd or 3rd Gen AMD EPYC processors • Up to 64 cores • TDP ratings up to 280W • 64x PCIe 4.0 lanes per processor • 4x dedicated xGMI x16 interprocessor links | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2x 4th Gen AMD EPYC processors • Up to 96 cores • TDP ratings up to 360W • 64x PCIe 5.0 lanes per processor • 4x xGMI x16 interprocessor links, 1 of which can be used for an additional 16 PCIe 5.0 lanes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Significant increase in cores per processor • Increased performance • Consolidation of more apps on same number of servers, reducing costs • New PCIe 5.0 support means higher performance networking and NVMe storage • Additional 16 PCIe lanes using an xGMI link for PCIe |
| Memory | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DDR4 memory operating up to 2933 MHz • 8 channels per CPU • 32 DIMMs (16 per processor), 2 DIMMs per channel • Supports RDIMMs and 3DS RDIMMs • Up to 8TB of system memory | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DDR5 memory operating up to 4800 MHz • 12 channels per CPU • 24 DIMMs (12 per processor), 1 DIMM per channel • Supports RDIMMs, 3DS RDIMMs and 9x4 RDIMMs • Up to 6TB of system memory | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New DDR5 memory offers significant performance improvements over DDR4 • More memory channels means greater memory bandwidth • Support for lower-cost 9x4 DIMMs |
| Internal storage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20x 3.5" SAS/SATA/NVMe (12 front, 4 mid, 4 rear) • 40x 2.5" SAS/SATA/NVMe (24 front, 8 mid, 8 rear) • Up to 4x 3.5" or 8x 2.5" mid-chassis drive bays • Up to 4x 3.5" or 8x 2.5" rear drive bays • 2x Internal M.2 with optional RAID • 16x onboard NVMe ports • 2x rear 7mm hot swap SAS/SATA/NVMe; optional RAID | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20x 3.5" SAS/SATA/NVMe (12 front, 4 mid, 4 rear) • 40x 2.5" SAS/SATA/NVMe (24 front, 8 mid, 8 rear) • Up to 4x 3.5" or 8x 2.5" mid-chassis drive bays • Up to 4x 3.5" or 8x 2.5" rear drive bays • 2x Internal M.2 with optional RAID 1 (RAID support via a separate adapter) • 20x onboard NVMe ports • 2x rear 7mm hot swap SAS/SATA/NVMe (RAID support via a separate adapter) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flexible storage offerings • Up to 32x NVMe drives for high-performance storage • 7mm hot swap drives as boot drives |

| Feature | SR665 | SR665 V3 | Benefits |
|-------------|---|---|---|
| RAID | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8-port and 16-port RAID adapters with up to 8GB flash Support for Lenovo and Broadcom adapters Support for PCIe or Internal cabled (CFF) form factor adapters Support for NVMe drives connected to 940 RAID adapters (Tri-Mode) Storage HBAs available PCIe 3.0 and PCIe 4.0 adapter choices | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8-port and 16-port RAID adapters with up to 8GB flash Support for Lenovo and Broadcom adapters Support for PCIe or Internal cabled (CFF) form factor adapters Support for NVMe drives connected to 940 RAID adapters (Tri-Mode) Storage HBAs available PCIe 3.0 and PCIe 4.0 adapter choices with support for Gen 5 adapters when available | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consistent RAID/HBA support Flexible config solution PCIe Gen 5 allows for greater storage performance |
| Networking | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OCP 3.0 slot with PCIe Gen 4 x16 interface (rear of server) Additional PCIe adapters supported 1GbE dedicated Management port | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OCP 3.0 slot with PCIe Gen 5 x16 interface (rear or front of server) (front OCP slot support planned for 2Q/2023) Additional PCIe adapters supported 1GbE dedicated Management port | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Improved performance with PCIe Gen 5 Optional front-accessible OCP slot |
| PCIe | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supports PCIe 4.0 Up to 8x PCIe slots (all full-height slots) Supports a RAID/HBA in CFF form factor (does not occupy a PCIe slot) Additional OCP 3.0 slot | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supports PCIe 5.0 Up to 10x PCIe slots (6x full height, 4x low-profile) or 8x PCIe slots (all full-height slots) Up to 9x slots can be PCIe 5.0 Supports a RAID/HBA in CFF form factor (does not occupy a PCIe slot) Additional OCP 3.0 slot Support for 3x front-accessible slots (2x FH PCIe + 1x OCP) with 16 drive bays (planned for 2Q/2023) Flexible xGMI interprocessor links allowing 1 link to be converted to two 16 PCIe 5.0 x16 connections | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PCIe Gen 5 allows for greater I/O performance Flexible PCIe offerings Front-accessible slots available More PCIe connections for greater PCIe/NVMe support |
| GPU support | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supports up to 8x single-wide GPUs or up to 3x double-wide GPUs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supports up to 8x single-wide GPUs or up to 3x double-wide GPUs | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> High performance GPU support |

| Feature | SR665 | SR665 V3 | Benefits |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Management and security | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● XClarity Controller ● Support for full XClarity toolset including XClarity Administrator ● Platform Firmware Resiliency (PFR) hardware Root of Trust (RoT) ● Tamper Switch security solution (intrusion switch) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Integrated XClarity Controller 2 ● Support for full XClarity toolset including XClarity Administrator ● Platform Firmware Resiliency (PFR) hardware Root of Trust (RoT) ● Tamper Switch security solution (intrusion switch) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● New XCC2 offers improved management capabilities ● Same system management tool with previous generation ● Silicon-level security solution |
| Power | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Choice of 500W, 750W, 1100W, 1800W AC Hot Plug PSUs ● Available in Titanium and Platinum efficiency levels ● 1100W -48VDC Platinum general support ● 240V HVDC support for PRC customers ● Active-Standby mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Choice of 500W, 750W, 1100W, 1800W, 2400W, 2600W AC Hot Plug PSUs ● Available in Titanium and Platinum efficiency levels ● 1100W -48VDC Platinum general support ● 240V HVDC support for PRC customers ● Active-Standby mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Multiple PSU offerings to suit the configuration selected ● New ErP Lot 9-compliant offerings ● Support for Telco customers with -48V requirements |

Components and connectors

The following figure shows the front of the server. The server supports either 2.5-inch or 3.5-inch hot-swap drives at the front, and configurations with 16x 2.5-inch drive bays optionally support 3 front-accessible PCIe slots.

Front PCIe slots: Support for Front PCIe slots is planned for 2Q/2023.

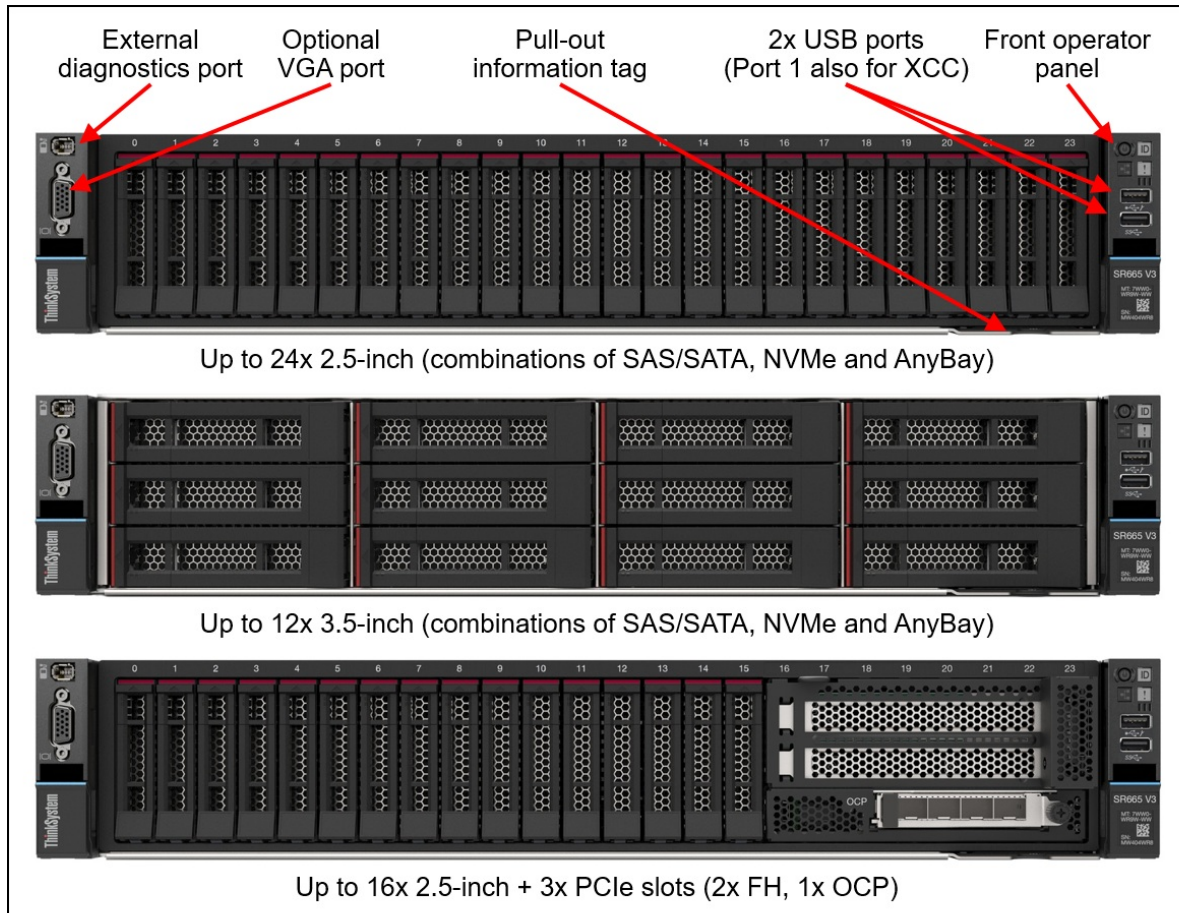


Figure 2. Front view of the ThinkSystem SR665 V3

For details on the front ports, including the optional front VGA port and front external diagnostic port, see the [Local management](#) section.

The following figure shows the components visible from the rear of the server. The figure shows one configuration, with eight full-height PCIe slots, however there are additional rear configurations which include 10 PCIe slots (6x full-height, 4x low-profile), or include 3.5-inch drive bays or 2.5-inch drive bays. The server also supports two rear-accessible 7mm hot-swap drive bays.

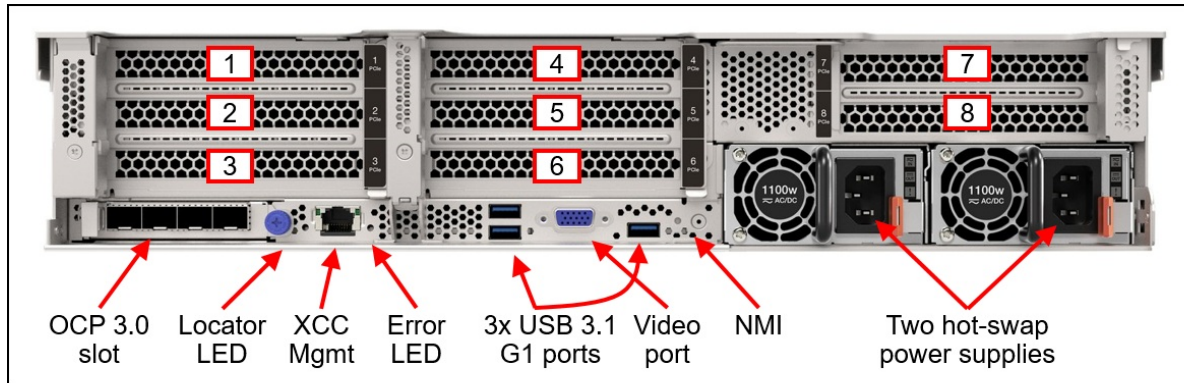


Figure 3. Rear view of the ThinkSystem SR665 V3 (configuration with eight full-height PCIe slots)

The following figure shows the locations of key components inside the server.

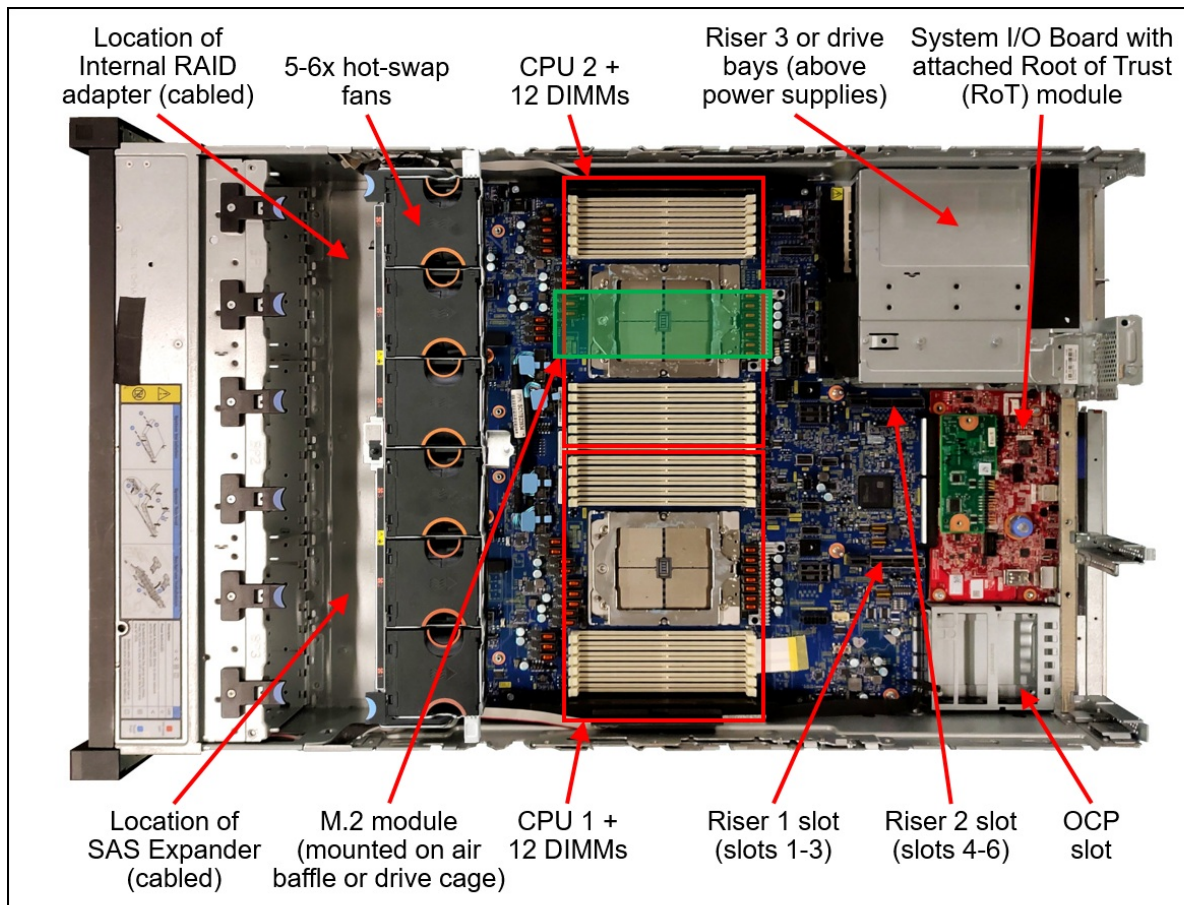


Figure 4. Internal view of the ThinkSystem SR665 V3

System architecture

The following figure shows the architectural block diagram of the SR665 V3, showing the major components and their connections.

Note that one of the xGMI links between the processors can be used instead as two PCIe 5.0 x16 connections. These PCIe connections can be used for additional NVMe drive support.

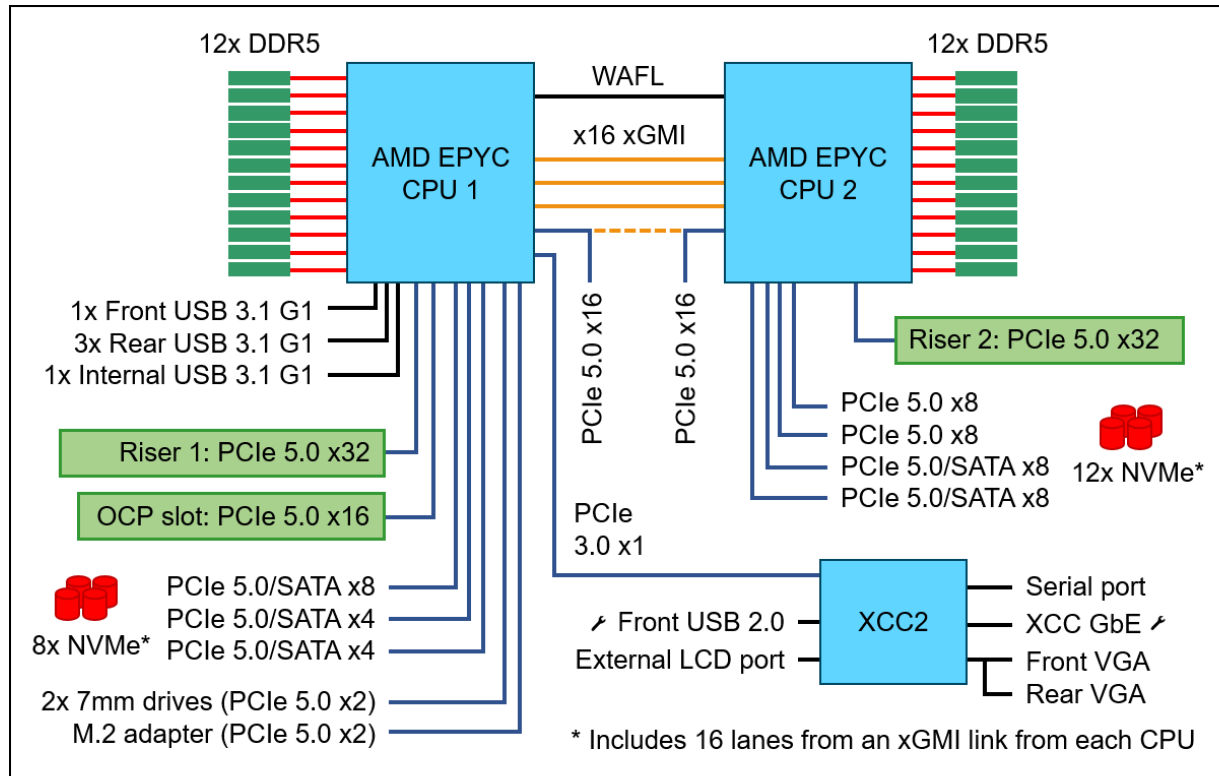


Figure 5. SR665 V3 system architectural block diagram

Standard specifications

The following table lists the standard specifications.

Table 2. Standard specifications

| Components | Specification |
|----------------|--|
| Machine types | 7D9B - 1 year warranty 7D9A - 3 year warranty |
| Form factor | 2U rack. |
| Processor | One or two AMD EPYC 9004 Series processors (formerly codenamed "Genoa"). Supports processors up to 96 cores, core speeds of up to 4.1 GHz, and TDP ratings of up to 360W. Supports PCIe 5.0 for high performance I/O. |
| Chipset | Not applicable (platform controller hub functions are integrated into the processor) |
| Memory | 24 DIMM slots with two processors (12 DIMM slots per processor). Each processor has 12 memory channels, with 1 DIMM per channel (DPC). Lenovo TruDDR5 RDIMMs, 3DS RDIMMs, and 9x4 RDIMMs are supported, up to 4800 MHz |
| Memory maximum | Up to 6TB with 24x 256GB 3DS RDIMMs |

| Components | Specification |
|--------------------------|---|
| Persistent memory | Not supported. |
| Memory protection | ECC, SDDC, Patrol/Demand Scrubbing, Bounded Fault, DRAM Address Command Parity with Replay, DRAM Uncorrected ECC Error Retry, On-die ECC, ECC Error Check and Scrub (ECS), Post Package Repair |
| Disk drive bays | <p>Up to 20x 3.5-inch or 40x 2.5-inch hot-swap drive bays:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front bays can be 3.5-inch (8 or 12 bays) or 2.5-inch (8, 16 or 24 bays) • Middle bays can be 3.5-inch (4 bays) or 2.5-inch (8 bays) • Rear bays can be 3.5-inch (2 or 4 bays) or 2.5-inch (4 or 8 bays) • Combinations of SAS/SATA, NVMe, or AnyBay (supporting SAS, SATA or NVMe) are available <p>The server also supports these drives for OS boot or drive storage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two 7mm drives at the rear of the server (optional RAID) • Internal M.2 module supporting up to two M.2 drives (optional RAID) <p>See Storage configurations for details.</p> |
| Maximum internal storage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.5-inch drives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ 1228.8TB using 40x 30.72TB 2.5-inch SAS/SATA SSDs ◦ 491.52TB using 32x 15.36TB 2.5-inch NVMe SSDs ◦ 96TB using 40x 2.4TB 2.5-inch HDDs • 3.5-inch drives: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ 400TB using 20x 20TB 3.5-inch HDDs ◦ 307.2TB using 20x 15.36TB 3.5-inch SAS/SATA SSDs ◦ 153.6TB using 12x 12.8TB 3.5-inch NVMe SSDs |
| Storage controller | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 20x Onboard SATA ports (non-RAID) • Up to 20x Onboard NVMe ports (non-RAID) • NVMe Retimer Adapter (PCIe 4.0 or PCIe 5.0) • 12 Gb SAS/SATA RAID adapters <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ 8, 16 or 32 ports ◦ Up to 8GB flash-backed cache ◦ PCIe 4.0 or PCIe 3.0 host interface • 12 Gb SAS/SATA HBA (non-RAID) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◦ 8-port and 16-port ◦ PCIe 4.0 or PCIe 3.0 host interface |
| Optical drive bays | No internal optical drive |
| Tape drive bays | No internal backup drive |
| Network interfaces | Dedicated OCP 3.0 SFF slot with PCIe 5.0 x16 host interface, either at the rear of the server (rear-accessible) for the front of the server (front-accessible). Front OCP slot is planned for 2Q/2023. Supports a variety of 2-port and 4-port adapters with 1GbE, 10GbE and 25GbE network connectivity. One port can optionally be shared with the XClarity Controller 2 (XCC2) management processor for Wake-on-LAN and NC-SI support. Additional PCIe network adapters supported in PCIe slots. |

| Components | Specification |
|-----------------------------|--|
| PCI Expansion slots | <p>Up to 10x PCIe slots with rear access, plus a slot dedicated to the OCP adapter. Slot are either PCIe 5.0 or 4.0 depending on riser selection and rear drive bay selection. The use of some slots requires two processors.</p> <p>Slots are configured using three riser cards. Riser 1 (slots 1-3) and Riser 2 (slots 4-6) are installed in slots in the system board, Riser 3 (slots 7-8) and Riser 4 (9-10) are cabled to ports on the system board.</p> <p>A variety of riser cards are available. See the I/O expansion for details.</p> <p>For 2.5-inch front drive configurations, the server supports the installation of a RAID adapter or HBA in a dedicated area that does not consume any of the PCIe slots.</p> <p>The server also supports slots at the front of the server (configurations with up to 16 drive bays) (planned for 2Q/2023):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1x OCP slot • 2x PCIe x16 full-height half-length slots |
| Ports | <p>Front: 1x USB 3.1 G1 (5 Gb/s) port, 1x USB 2.0 port (also for XCC local management), External diagnostics port, optional VGA port.</p> <p>Rear: 3x USB 3.1 G1 (5 Gb/s) ports, 1x VGA video port, 1x RJ-45 1GbE systems management port for XCC remote management. Optional 2nd XCC remote management port (installs in OCP slot). Optional DB-9 COM serial port (installs in slot 3).</p> <p>Internal: 1x USB 3.1 G1 (5 Gb/s) connector for operating system or license key purposes.</p> |
| Cooling | Up to 6x N+1 redundant hot swap 60 mm fans, configuration dependent. One fan integrated in each power supply. |
| Power supply | Up to two hot-swap redundant AC power supplies, 80 PLUS Platinum or 80 PLUS Titanium certification. 750 W, 1100 W, 1800 W, 2400 W, and 2600 W AC, supporting 220 V AC. 750 W and 1100 W options also support 110V input supply. In China only, all power supply options support 240 V DC. Also available is a 1100W power supply with a -48V DC input. |
| Video | Embedded video graphics with 16 MB memory with 2D hardware accelerator, integrated into the XClarity Controller. Maximum resolution is 1920x1200 32bpp at 60Hz. |
| Hot-swap parts | Drives, power supplies, and fans. |
| Systems management | Operator panel with status LEDs. Optional External Diagnostics Handset with LCD display. Models with 16x 2.5-inch front drive bays can optionally support an Integrated Diagnostics Panel. XClarity Controller 2 (XCC2) embedded management based on the ASPEED AST2600 baseboard management controller (BMC). Dedicated rear Ethernet port for XCC2 remote access for management. Optional 2nd redundant XCC2 remote port supported, installs in the OCP slot. XClarity Administrator for centralized infrastructure management, XClarity Integrator plugins, and XClarity Energy Manager centralized server power management. Optional XCC Platinum to enable remote control functions and other features. |
| Security features | Chassis intrusion switch, Power-on password, administrator's password, Root of Trust module supporting TPM 2.0 and Platform Firmware Resiliency (PFR). Optional lockable front security bezel. |
| Operating systems supported | Microsoft Windows Server, Red Hat Enterprise Linux, SUSE Linux Enterprise Server, VMware ESXi, Ubuntu Server. See the Operating system support section for specifics. |
| Limited warranty | Three-year or one-year (model dependent) customer-replaceable unit and onsite limited warranty with 9x5 next business day (NBD). |

| Components | Specification |
|---------------------|--|
| Service and support | Optional service upgrades are available through Lenovo Services: 4-hour or 2-hour response time, 6-hour fix time, 1-year or 2-year warranty extension, software support for Lenovo hardware and some third-party applications. |
| Dimensions | Width: 445 mm (17.5 in.), height: 87 mm (3.4 in.), depth: 766 mm (30.1 in.). See Physical and electrical specifications for details. |
| Weight | Maximum: 38.8 kg (85.5 lb) |

Models

ThinkSystem SR665 V3 models can be configured by using the [Lenovo Data Center Solution Configurator \(DCSC\)](#).

Configure-to-order (CTO) models are used to create models with factory-integrated server customizations. For CTO models, two base CTO models are available for the SR665 V3 as listed in the following table, CTO1WW and CTOLWW:

- The CTO1WW base CTO model is for general business and is selectable by choosing **General Purpose** mode in DCSC.
- The CTOLWW base model is intended for High Performance Computing (HPC) and Artificial Intelligence (AI) configurations and solutions, including configurations for Lenovo Scalable Infrastructure (LeSI), and is enabled using either the **HPC & AI LeSI Solutions** mode or **HPC & AI Hardware** mode in DCSC. CTOLWW configurations can also be built using [System x and Cluster Solutions Configurator \(x-config\)](#).

Preconfigured server models may also be available for the SR665 V3, however these are region-specific; that is, each region may define their own server models, and not all server models are available in every region.

The following table lists the base CTO models of the ThinkSystem SR665 V3 server.

Table 3. Base CTO models

| Machine Type/Model General purpose | Machine Type/Model for HPC and AI | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 7D9ACTO1WW | 7D9ACTOLWW | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 – 3-year Warranty |
| 7D9BCTO1WW | 7D9BCTOLWW | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 – 1-year Warranty |

Models of the SR665 V3 are defined based on whether the server has 2.5-inch drive bays at the front (called the 2.5-inch chassis) or whether it has 3.5-inch drive bays at the front (called the 3.5-inch chassis). For models, the feature codes for these chassis bases are as listed in the following table.

Table 4. Chassis base feature codes

| Feature code | Description |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| BLKJ | ThinkSystem V3 2U 12x3.5" Chassis |
| BLKK | ThinkSystem V3 2U 24x2.5" Chassis |

The following tables list the available models, grouped by region.

- [Models for Asia Pacific region](#)
- [Models for Australia and New Zealand](#)
- [Models for EMEA region](#)

Refer to the Specifications section for information about standard features of the server.

Common to all models:

- Power supplies are Platinum unless otherwise stated
- All models include a Toolless Slide Rail Kit

Models for Asia Pacific region

The following table lists the models for the Asia Pacific region: Australia, Bangladesh, Brunei, Hong Kong, India, Japan, Korea, Sri Lanka, Malaysia, New Zealand, Philippines, Singapore, Thailand, Taiwan, Vietnam

Table 5. Models for Asia Pacific markets

| Model | AMD EPYC processor† | Memory | RAID | Drive bays | OCP | Slots | Power supply | Fans | Front VGA | Front diag | XCC2 | Intru switch |
|--|-----------------------|----------|---------|----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|------|--------------|
| Standard models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D76) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7D9AA01JAP | 1x 9124 16C 200W 3.0G | 1x? 16GB | 9350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | 4x1G I350 | 3?(x16,?x8, x8)?Gen4 | 1x750W | 5x Perf | Opt | Opt | Std | Opt |
| 7D9AA01LAP | 1x 9224 24C 200W 2.5G | 1x? 16GB | 9350-8i | 12x 3.5" SAS w/Expander Open bay | 4x1G I350 | 3?(x16,?x8, x8)?Gen4 | 1x750W | 5x Perf | Opt | Opt | Std | Opt |

† Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

Models for Australia and New Zealand

AP models: Customers in Australia and New Zealand also have access to the [Asia Pacific region](#) models.

Common to all Australia and New Zealand models:

- All models include a Toolless Slide Rail Kit and Cable Management Arm

Table 6. Models for Australia and New Zealand

| Model | AMD EPYC processor† | Memory | RAID | Drive bays | OCP | Slots | Power supply | Fans | Front VGA | Front diag | XCC2 | Intru switch |
|---|-----------------------|--------------|---------|----------------------|------|----------------------|--------------|---------|-----------|------------|------|--------------|
| TopSeller models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D76) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7D9AA01EAU | 1x 9124 16C 200W 3.0G | 1x?16GB | 5350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | Open | 3?(x16,?x8, x8)?Gen4 | 1x750W | 5x Perf | Yes | Opt | Std | Opt |
| 7D9AA01FAU | 1x 9124 16C 200W 3.0G | 1x?16GB | 9350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | Open | 3?(x16,?x8, x8)?Gen4 | 1x750W | 5x Perf | Yes | Opt | Std | Opt |
| 7D9AA01GAU | 1x 9224 24C 200W 2.5G | 1x?32GB 2Rx8 | 9350-8i | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | Open | 3?(x16,?x8, x8)?Gen4 | 1x750W | 5x Perf | Yes | Opt | Std | Opt |

† Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

Models for EMEA region

Table 7. Models for EMEA region

| Model | AMD EPYC processor† | Memory | RAID | Drive bays | OCP | Slots | Power supply | Fans | Front VGA | Front diag | XCC2 | Intru switch |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|------------|------|--------------|
| Standard models with a 3-year warranty (machine type 7D76) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7D9AA010EA | 1x 9124 16C 200W 3.0G | 1x? 32GB 2Rx8 | 9350-8i 2GB Int | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | Open | 3?(x16,? x8, x8)? Gen4 | 1x1100W Titanium | 5x Perf | Opt | Yes | Plat | Opt |
| 7D9AA01TEA | 1x 9124 16C 200W 3.0G | 1x? 32GB 1Rx4 | Option | Option 2.5" Open bay | Open | Open | 1x1100W Titanium | 5x Std | Opt | Opt | Plat | Opt |
| 7D9AA01QEA | 1x 9174F 16C 320W 4.1G | 1x? 32GB 1Rx4 | Option | Option 2.5" Open bay | Open | Open | 1x1800W Titanium | 5x Perf | Opt | Opt | Plat | Opt |
| 7D9AA01PEA | 1x 9254 24C 200W 2.9G | 1x? 64GB | Option | Option 2.5" Open bay | Open | Open | 1x1100W Titanium | 5x Std | Opt | Opt | Plat | Opt |
| 7D9AA01REA | 1x 9274F 24C 320W 4.05G | 1x? 64GB | Option | Option 2.5" Open bay | Open | Open | 1x1800W Titanium | 5x Perf | Opt | Opt | Plat | Opt |
| 7D9AA00ZEA | 1x 9334 32C 210W 2.7G | 1x? 32GB 2Rx8 | 9350-8i 2GB Int | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | Open | 3?(x16,? x8, x8)? Gen4 | 1x1100W Titanium | 5x Perf | Opt | Yes | Plat | Opt |
| 7D9AA00XEA | 1x 9354 32C 280W 3.25G | 1x? 64GB | 9350-8i 2GB Int | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | Open | 3?(x16,? x8, x8)? Gen4 | 1x1100W Titanium | 5x Perf | Opt | Yes | Plat | Opt |
| 7D9AA01SEA | 1x 9354 32C 280W 3.25G | 1x? 64GB | Option | Option 2.5" Open bay | Open | Open | 1x1800W Titanium | 5x Perf | Opt | Opt | Plat | Opt |
| 7D9AA00YEA | 1x 9534 64C 280W 2.45G | 1x? 64GB | 9350-8i 2GB Int | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | Open | 3?(x16,? x8, x8)? Gen4 | 1x1100W Titanium | 5x Perf | Opt | Yes | Plat | Opt |
| 7D9AA00WEA | 1x 9554 64C 360W 3.1G | 2x? 64GB | 9350-8i 2GB Int | 8x 2.5" SAS Open bay | Open | 3?(x16,? x8, x8)? Gen4 | 1x1800W Titanium | 5x Perf | Opt | Yes | Plat | Opt |

† Processor description: Processor model, number of cores, thermal design power (TDP), core frequency

Processors

The SR665 V3 supports processors in the fourth-generation AMD EPYC family of processors. The server supports one or two processors.

Topics in this section:

- [Processor options](#)
- [Processor features](#)
- [One-processor configurations](#)
- [Thermal requirements by processor](#)
- [UEFI operating modes](#)

Processor options

The table below lists the AMD processors that are currently supported by the SR665 V3.

All supported processors have the following characteristics:

- Fourth-generation AMD EPYC processors (formerly codenamed "Genoa")
- 12 DDR5 memory channels
- 128 PCIe 5.0 I/O lanes, 64 lanes available for PCIe and NVMe devices

Table 8. SR665 V3 processor support

| Part number* | Feature code | SKU | Description | Quantity supported* |
|--------------|--------------|-------|--|---------------------|
| 4XG7A85822 | BREE | 9124 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 AMD EPYC 9124 16C 200W 3.0GHz Processor w/o Fan | 1 or 2 |
| 4XG7A85827 | BREJ | 9174F | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 AMD EPYC 9174F 16C 320W 4.1GHz Processor w/o Fan | 1 or 2 |
| 4XG7A85819 | BREH | 9224 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 AMD EPYC 9224 24C 200W 2.5GHz Processor w/o Fan | 1 or 2 |
| 4XG7A85821 | BRED | 9254 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 AMD EPYC 9254 24C 200W 2.9GHz Processor w/o Fan | 1 or 2 |
| 4XG7A85826 | BREF | 9274F | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 AMD EPYC 9274F 24C 320W 4.05GHz Processor w/o Fan | 1 or 2 |
| 4XG7A85820 | BREC | 9334 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 AMD EPYC 9334 32C 210W 2.7GHz Processor w/o Fan | 1 or 2 |
| 4XG7A85824 | BR30 | 9354 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 AMD EPYC 9354 32C 280W 3.25GHz Processor w/o Fan | 1 or 2 |
| None | BREG | 9354P | ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 9354P 32C 280W 3.25GHz Processor | 1 |
| 4XG7A85825 | BR32 | 9374F | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 AMD EPYC 9374F 32C 320W 3.85GHz Processor w/o Fan | 1 or 2 |
| 4XG7A85818 | BREB | 9454 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 AMD EPYC 9454 48C 290W 2.75GHz Processor w/o Fan | 1 or 2 |
| None | BREM | 9454P | ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 9454P 48C 290W 2.75GHz Processor | 1 |
| 4XG7A85823 | BR31 | 9474F | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 AMD EPYC 9474F 48C 360W 3.6GHz Processor w/o Fan | 1 or 2 |
| 4XG7A85817 | BREA | 9534 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 AMD EPYC 9534 64C 280W 2.45GHz Processor w/o Fan | 1 or 2 |
| 4XG7A85816 | BPVJ | 9554 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 AMD EPYC 9554 64C 360W 3.1GHz Processor w/o Fan | 1 or 2 |
| None | BREL | 9554P | ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 9554P 64C 360W 3.1GHz Processor | 1 |
| 4XG7A85828 | BR2Z | 9634 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 AMD EPYC 9634 84C 290W 2.25GHz Processor w/o Fan | 1 or 2 |
| 4XG7A85815 | BPVK | 9654 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 AMD EPYC 9654 96C 360W 2.4GHz Processor w/o Fan | 1 or 2 |
| None | BREK | 9654P | ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 9654P 96C 360W 2.4GHz Processor | 1 |

* Processors with a P suffix are single-socket capable processors and are only available in configure-to-order builds or in preconfigured models. Not available as option part numbers.

Configuration notes:

- Processor options include a heatsink but do not include a system fan

Processor features

The following table lists the features of the supported processors.

Table 9. Processor specifications

| EPYC model** | Cores / Threads | Base Frequency | Max Boost Frequency† | L3 Cache | Memory channels | Memory bus | TDP |
|--------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------|-----------------|------------|------|
| 9124 | 16 / 32 | 3.0 GHz | 3.7 GHz | 64 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 200W |
| 9174F | 16 / 32 | 4.1 GHz | 4.4 GHz | 256 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 320W |
| 9224 | 24 / 48 | 2.5 GHz | 3.7 GHz | 64 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 200W |
| 9254 | 24 / 48 | 2.9 GHz | 4.15 GHz | 128 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 200W |
| 9274F | 24 / 48 | 4.05 GHz | 4.3 GHz | 256 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 320W |
| 9334 | 32 / 64 | 2.7 GHz | 3.9 GHz | 128 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 210W |
| 9354 | 32 / 64 | 3.25 GHz | 3.8 GHz | 256 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 280W |
| 9354P | 32 / 64 | 3.25 GHz | 3.8 GHz | 256 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 280W |
| 9374F | 32 / 64 | 3.85 GHz | 4.3 GHz | 256 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 320W |
| 9454 | 48 / 96 | 2.75 GHz | 3.8 GHz | 256 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 290W |
| 9454P | 48 / 96 | 2.75 GHz | 3.8 GHz | 256 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 290W |
| 9474F | 48 / 96 | 3.6 GHz | 4.1 GHz | 256 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 360W |
| 9534 | 64 / 128 | 2.45 GHz | 3.7 GHz | 256 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 280W |
| 9554 | 64 / 128 | 3.1 GHz | 3.75 GHz | 256 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 360W |
| 9554P | 64 / 128 | 3.1 GHz | 3.75 GHz | 256 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 360W |
| 9634 | 84 / 168 | 2.25 GHz | 3.7 GHz | 384 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 290W |
| 9654 | 96 / 192 | 2.4 GHz | 3.7 GHz | 384 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 360W |
| 9654P | 96 / 192 | 2.4 GHz | 3.7 GHz | 384 MB | 12 | 4800 MHz | 360W |

† The maximum single-core frequency at which the processor is capable of operating

** Processors with a P suffix are single-socket capable processors

One-processor configurations

The SR665 V3 can be used with only one processor installed. Most core functions of the server (including the XClarity Controller) are connected to processor 1 as shown in the [System architecture](#) section.

With only one processor, the server has the following capabilities:

- 12 memory DIMMs
- Slot 1-3 are available; Slot 4-8 are not available
- 16 onboard SATA connections
- 8 onboard NVMe connections

Drive support and controller support is as listed in the [Storage configurations](#) section - see the rows for 1 processor installed in the tables.

Thermal requirements by processor

In the SR665 V3, processors either use a standard heatsink or a performance heatsink depending on the TDP of the processor. Performance heatsinks include two satellite heatsinks that connect to the main heatsink via liquid filled copper tubes.

Processors with a TDP > 300W are not supported with any of the following:

- 24x 2.5-inch front drive bays
- 12x 3.5-inch front drive bays
- Any GPUs

Additional ambient temperature restrictions may apply. See the [Operating environment](#) section for details.

UEFI operating modes

The SR665 V3 offers preset operating modes that affect energy consumption and performance. These modes are a collection of predefined low-level UEFI settings that simplify the task of tuning the server to suit your business and workload requirements.

The following table lists the feature codes that allow you to specify the mode you wish to preset in the factory for CTO orders.

Table 10. UEFI operating mode presets in DCSC

| Feature code | Description |
|--------------|--|
| BFYA | Operating mode selection for: "Maximum Efficiency Mode" |
| BFYB | Operating mode selection for: "Maximum Performance Mode" |

The preset modes for the SR665 V3 are as follows:

- **Maximum Efficiency Mode** (feature BFYA): Maximizes performance/watt efficiency while maintaining reasonable performance
- **Maximum Performance Mode** (feature BFYB): Achieves maximum performance but with higher power consumption and lower energy efficiency.

For details about these preset modes, and all other performance and power efficiency UEFI settings offered in the SR665 V3, see the paper "Tuning UEFI Settings for Performance and Energy Efficiency on AMD Processor-Based ThinkSystem Servers", available from <https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp1267>.

Memory options

The SR665 V3 uses Lenovo TruDDR5 memory operating at up to 4800 MHz. The server supports up to 24 DIMMs with 2 processors. The processors have 12 memory channels and support 1 DIMM per channel. The server supports up to 6TB of memory using 24x 256GB 3DS RDIMMs and two processors.

The following table lists the memory options that are available for the server.

Lenovo TruDDR5 memory uses the highest quality components that are sourced from Tier 1 DRAM suppliers and only memory that meets the strict requirements of Lenovo is selected. It is compatibility tested and tuned to maximize performance and reliability. From a service and support standpoint, Lenovo TruDDR5 memory automatically assumes the system warranty, and Lenovo provides service and support worldwide.

Table 11. Memory options

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|---------------|--------------|--|
| 9x4 RDIMMs | | |
| 4X77A81439 | BQ3E | ThinkSystem 32GB TruDDR5 4800MHz (1Rx4) 9x4 RDIMM-A |
| 4X77A81442 | BQ36 | ThinkSystem 64GB TruDDR5 4800MHz (2Rx4) 9x4 RDIMM-A |
| 10x4 RDIMMs | | |
| 4X77A81438 | BQ39 | ThinkSystem 32GB TruDDR5 4800MHz (1Rx4) 10x4 RDIMM-A |
| 4X77A81441 | BQ3D | ThinkSystem 64GB TruDDR5 4800MHz (2Rx4) 10x4 RDIMM-A |
| x8 RDIMMs | | |
| 4X77A81437 | BQ3C | ThinkSystem 16GB TruDDR5 4800MHz (1Rx8) RDIMM-A |
| 4X77A81440 | BQ37 | ThinkSystem 32GB TruDDR5 4800MHz (2Rx8) RDIMM-A |
| x4 3DS RDIMMs | | |
| 4X77A81443 | BQ3A | ThinkSystem 128GB TruDDR5 4800MHz (4Rx4) 3DS RDIMM-A |
| 4X77A81444 | BQ3B | ThinkSystem 256GB TruDDR5 4800MHz (8Rx4) 3DS RDIMM-A |

9x4 RDIMMs (also known as Optimized or EC4 RDIMMs) are a new lower-cost DDR5 memory option supported in ThinkSystem V3 servers. 9x4 DIMMs offer the same performance as standard RDIMMs (known as 10x4 or EC8 modules), however they support lower fault-tolerance characteristics. Standard RDIMMs and 3DS RDIMMs support two 40-bit subchannels (that is, a total of 80 bits), whereas 9x4 RDIMMs support two 36-bit subchannels (a total of 72 bits). The extra bits in the subchannels allow standard RDIMMs and 3DS RDIMMs to support Single Device Data Correction (SDDC), however 9x4 RDIMMs do not support SDDC. Note, however, that all DDR5 DIMMs, including 9x4 RDIMMs, support Bounded Fault correction, which enables the server to correct most common types of DRAM failures.

For more information on DDR5 memory, see the Lenovo Press paper, *Introduction to DDR5 Memory*, available from <https://lenovopress.com/lp1618>.

The following rules apply when selecting the memory configuration:

- The server supports four types of DIMMs: 9x4 RDIMMs, 10x4 RDIMMs, x8 RDIMMs and 3DS RDIMMs; UDIMMs and LRDIMMs are not supported
- Mixing of DIMM types is not supported (for example, 9x4 DIMMs with 10x4 RDIMMs)
- Mixing of 128GB 3DS RDIMMs and 256GB 3DS RDIMMs is not supported
- Mixing x4 and x8 DIMMs is not supported
- Mixing of DIMM rank counts is supported. Follow the required installation order installing the DIMMs with the higher rank counts first.
- Mixing of DIMM capacities is supported, however only two different capacities are supported across all channels of the processor (eg 16GB and 32GB). Follow the required installation order installing the larger DIMMs first.

Note: Memory mirroring and memory rank sparing are not supported.

For best performance, consider the following:

- Ensure the memory installed is at least the same speed as the memory bus of the selected processor.
- Populate all 12 memory channels with identical DIMMs (same Lenovo part number)

The following memory protection technologies are supported:

- ECC detection/correction
- Bounded Fault detection/correction
- SDDC (for x4-based memory DIMMs; look for "x4" in the DIMM description. Not supported with 9x4 RDIMMs)
- Patrol/Demand Scrubbing
- DRAM Address Command Parity with Replay
- DRAM Uncorrected ECC Error Retry
- On-die ECC
- ECC Error Check and Scrub (ECS)
- Post Package Repair

Internal storage

The SR665 V3 has three drive bay zones and supports up to 20x 3.5-inch or 40x 2.5-inch hot-swap drive bays or a combination of drive bays, depending on the selected chassis and backplane configuration. The server also supports configurations without any drive bays if desired.

The three drive bay zones are as follows:

- Front:
 - Up to 12x 3.5-inch hot-swap bays, or
 - Up to 24x 2.5-inch hot-swap bays
- Middle:
 - 4x 3.5-inch hot-swap bays, or
 - 8x 2.5-inch hot-swap bays
- Rear:
 - Up to 4x 3.5-inch hot-swap bays, or
 - Up to 8x 2.5-inch hot-swap bays
 - Also supports 2x 7mm hot-swap drives bays

All drives are hot-swap and are accessible from the front, from the rear, or from drive bays that are located in the middle of the server (accessible when you remove the top cover of the server).

The server also supports one or two M.2 drives, installed in an M.2 adapter internal to the server.

In this section:

- [NVMe drive support](#)
- [Front drive bays](#)
- [Mid drive bays](#)
- [Rear drive bays](#)
- [Storage configurations](#)
- [Field upgrades](#)
- [RAID flash power module \(supercap\) support](#)
- [7mm drives](#)
- [M.2 drives](#)
- [SED encryption key management with ISKLM](#)

NVMe drive support

The SR665 V3 supports NVMe drives to maximize storage performance.

- Up to 32 NVMe drives in a 2.5-inch drive configuration, without oversubscription (that is, each x4 drive has a dedicated x4 (4 lanes) connection to the processor, either direct to the processor or via a retimer adapter)
 - Up to 24 installed in front bays
 - Up to 32 installed in front and mid bays

- Up to 8 NVMe drives in a 3.5-inch drive configuration, without oversubscription
 - All installed in mid bays

Riser 3 support: The use of the onboard NVMe ports is mutually exclusive with Riser 3, as these use the same PCIe connectors. See the [System architecture](#) section.

The specifics of these configurations are covered in the [Storage configurations](#) section. The tables in those sections indicate the number of NVMe drives in each configuration.

In addition, the SR665 V3 supports two 7mm NVMe drives for use as boot drives. These two drives optionally support RAID via a separate RAID adapter installed in a PCIe slot.

The RAID 940-8i and RAID 940-16i adapters also support NVMe through a feature named Tri-Mode support (or Trimode support). This feature enables the use of NVMe U.3 drives at the same time as SAS and SATA drives. Cabling of the controller to the backplanes is the same as with SAS/SATA drives, and the NVMe drives are connected via a PCIe x1 link to the controller.

NVMe drives connected using Tri-Mode support provide better performance than SAS or SATA drives: A SATA SSD has a data rate of 6Gbps, a SAS SSD has a data rate of 12Gbps, whereas an NVMe U.3 Gen 4 SSD with a PCIe x1 link will have a data rate of 16Gbps. NVMe drives typically also have lower latency and higher IOPS compared to SAS and SATA drives. Tri-Mode is supported with U.3 NVMe drives in either 2.5-inch and 3.5-inch form factor and requires an AnyBay backplane.

Tri-Mode requires U.3 drives: Only NVMe drives with a U.3 interface are supported. U.2 drives are not supported. See the [Internal drive options](#) section for the U.3 drives supported by the server.

Front drive bays

The front drive bay zone supports the following configurations:

- 8x or 12x 3.5-inch drive bays (all hot-swap)
- 8x, 16x or 24x 2.5-inch drive bays (all hot-swap)
- 4x 2.5-inch drive bays (all hot-swap) with support for front PCIe slots (planned for 2Q/2023)
- No backplanes and no drives (supports [field upgrades](#))

The specific combinations that are supported in the SR665 V3 are shown in the following figures. The feature codes listed are the backplane feature codes when ordering CTO and correspond to the feature codes listed in the table below the figure. Note that NVMe and AnyBay backplanes are available either PCIe Gen4 (G4) or PCIe Gen5 (G5).

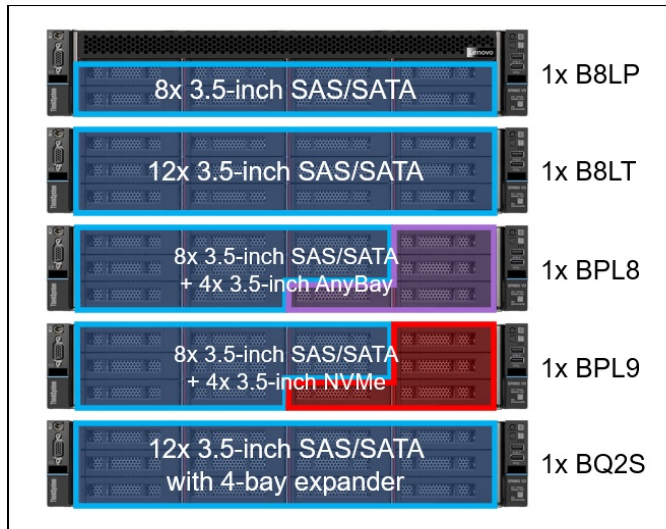


Figure 6. SR665 V3 front drive bay configurations - 3.5-inch drive bays

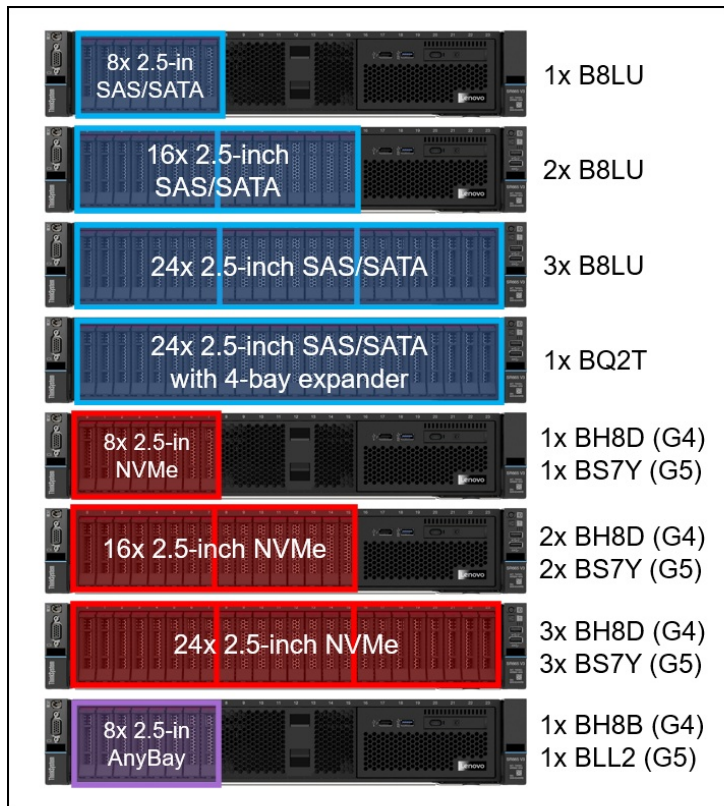


Figure 7. SR665 V3 front drive bay configurations - 2.5-inch drive bays, all the same drive type

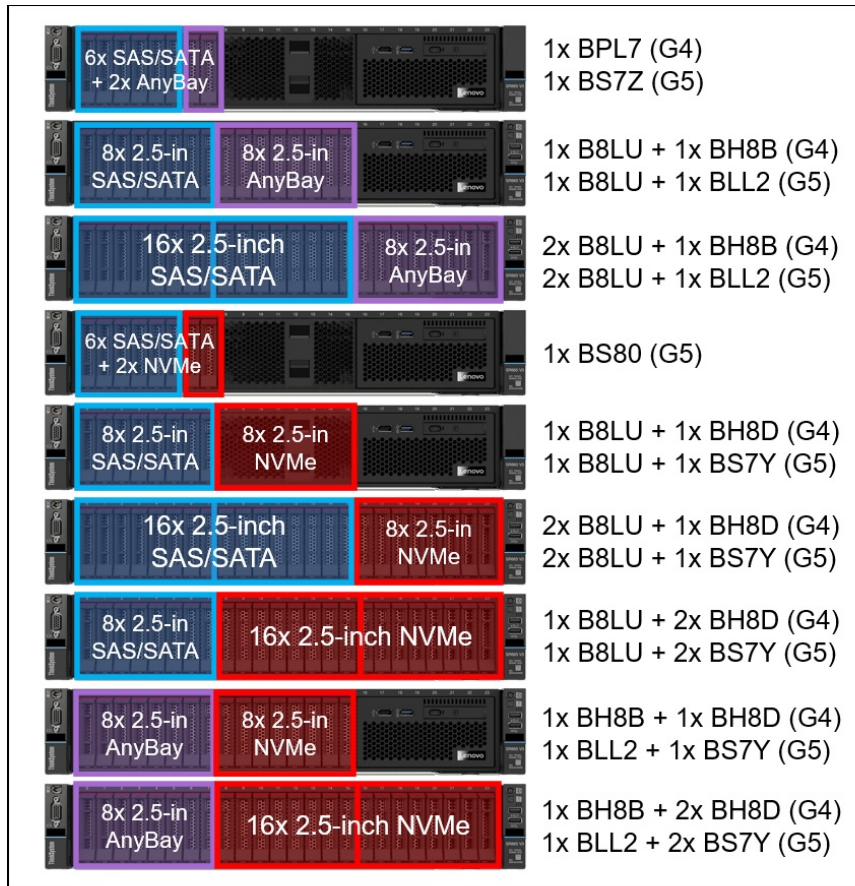


Figure 8. SR665 V3 front drive bay configurations - 2.5-inch drive bays, combinations

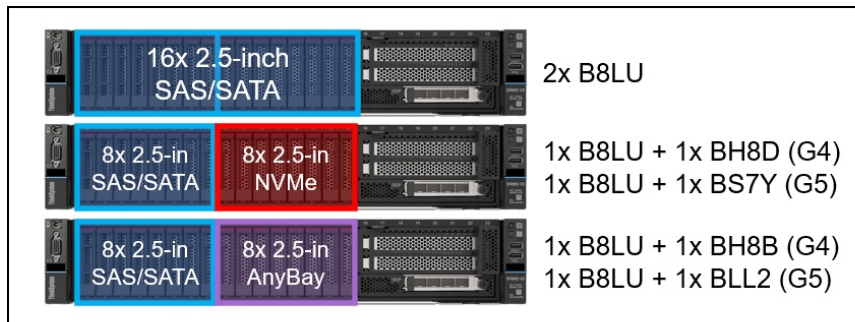


Figure 9. SR665 V3 front drive bay configurations - 2.5-inch drive bays with front PCIe slots (planned for 2Q/2023)

The backplanes used to provide these drive bays are listed in the following table.

Field upgrades: All front backplanes are available as part numbers for field upgrades along with require cable option kits, as described in the [Field upgrades](#) section below.

Table 12. Backplanes for front drive bays

| Feature | Description | Bays | PCIe Gen | Maximum supported |
|---|--|------|----------|-------------------|
| Front 3.5-inch drive backplanes | | | | |
| B8LP | ThinkSystem 2U 8x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane | 8 | - | 1 |
| B8LT | ThinkSystem 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane | 12 | - | 1 |
| BPL8 | ThinkSystem 2U 8x3.5" SAS/SATA+4 AnyBay Backplane | 12 | Gen4 | 1 |
| BPL9 | ThinkSystem 2U 8x3.5" SAS/SATA+4 NVMe Backplane | 12 | Gen4 | 1 |
| BQ2S | ThinkSystem 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA with Rear 4-Bay Expander Backplane | 12* | - | 1 |
| Front 2.5-inch drive backplanes | | | | |
| B8LU | ThinkSystem 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane | 8 | - | 3 |
| BH8D | ThinkSystem 2U/4U 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane | 8 | Gen4 | 3 |
| BH8B | ThinkSystem 2U/4U 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane | 8 | Gen4 | 3 |
| BPL7 | ThinkSystem 2U 6x2.5" SAS/SATA+2 AnyBay Backplane | 8 | Gen4 | 1 |
| BQ2T | ThinkSystem 2U 24x2.5" SAS/SATA with Rear 4-Bay Expander Backplane | 24* | - | 1 |
| Integrated Diagnostics Panel (for 2.5-inch configurations with 8 or 16 bays only) | | | | |
| BMJA | ThinkSystem 2U 16x2.5" Front Operator Panel v2 | - | - | 1 |

* Backplane has an onboard SAS expander that provides connectivity to SAS/SATA drive bays in a separate rear backplane (order the rear backplane separately). See also note below for BQ2T.

The use of front drive bays has the following configuration rules:

- Support for front PCIe slots is planned for 2Q/2023.
- The SR665 V3 also supports configurations without any drive bays, allowing for drive bay upgrades as described in the [field upgrades](#) section.
- If 3.5-inch front drive bays are used, an internal (CFF) RAID adapter or HBA is not supported as the adapter and bays occupy the same physical space
- Any 8x 2.5-inch and 16x 2.5-inch drive configuration (SAS/SATA, AnyBay, or NVMe) can optionally be configured for use with the Integrated Diagnostics Panel as described in the [Local management](#) section. 3.5-inch drive configurations do not support the Integrated Diagnostics Panel. With the Integrated Diagnostics Display, 8-bay configurations can be upgrade to 16 bays, however 16-bay configurations cannot be upgrade to 24 bays.
- If you are building a server configuration that includes the ThinkSystem 2U 24x2.5" SAS/SATA with Rear 4-Bay Expander Backplane (feature BQ2T) and the order also includes a rack cabinet, then you can configure at most 6 drives to be installed in the factory. The remaining drives must be ordered separately using the option part numbers for the drives. This requirement does not apply if the order does not include a rack cabinet. The requirement is due to the shock/vibration limits of the 24x 2.5-inch backplane.

Mid drive bays

The SR665 V3 supports hot-swap drives installed in the middle of the server chassis. The drive bays are accessible by removing the top lid of the server and levering the mid drive chassis up at the front.

The following configurations are supported:

- 4x 3.5-inch hot-swap SAS/SATA drive bays
- 8x 2.5-inch hot-swap SAS/SATA drive bays
- 8x 2.5-inch hot-swap NVMe drive bays

The drive bays in the open position are shown in the following figure.

M.2 support: When mid drive bays are configured, the M.2 adapter is installed on the mid drive bay mechanical as shown in the images.

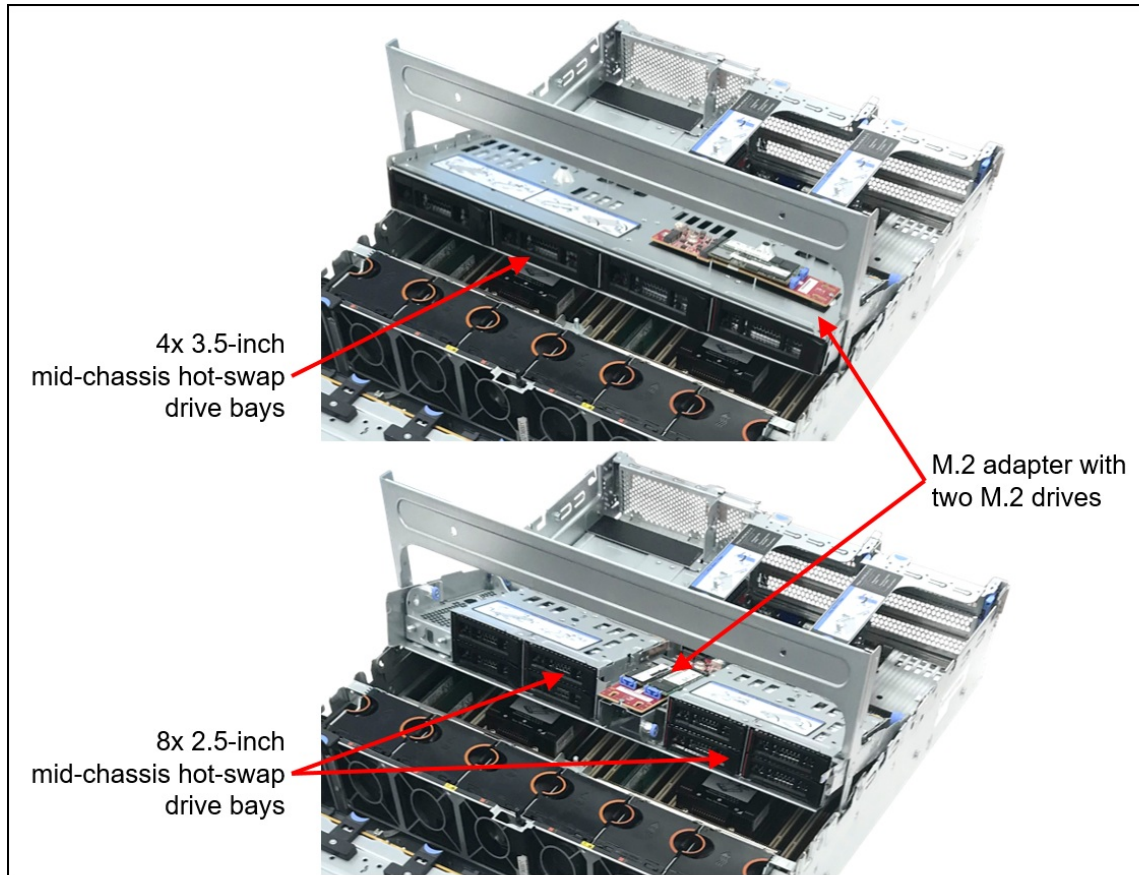


Figure 10. Mid-chassis drive bays

The backplanes used to provide these drive bays are listed in the following table.

Table 13. Backplanes for mid drive bays

| Feature code | Description | PCIe Gen | Maximum supported |
|--------------------------------|---|----------|-------------------|
| Mid - 3.5-inch drive backplane | | | |
| BCQK | ThinkSystem 2U 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Middle Backplane | - | 1 |
| Mid - 2.5-inch drive backplane | | | |
| BCQL | ThinkSystem 2U 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Middle Backplane | - | 2‡ |
| BDY7 | ThinkSystem 2U 4x2.5" Middle NVMe Backplane | Gen4 | 2‡ |

‡ 2.5-inch drive backplanes for the mid-chassis area must be installed in pairs. NVMe and SAS/SATA cannot be mixed.

Field upgrades: Backplanes are available as part numbers for field upgrades along with require cable option kits, as described in the [Field upgrades](#) section below.

The use of drive bays in the mid-chassis area has the following configuration rules:

- All processors are supported. Higher TDP processors will require the performance heatsinks.
- Full-length adapter cards are not supported
- GPUs (including low profile GPUs such as the NVIDIA A2) are not supported
- The use of mid drive bays requires Riser 1 be installed, since power for the mid bay backplanes comes from Riser 1

Rear drive bays

The SR665 V3 supports hot-swap drives installed at the rear of the server chassis. Supported configurations are as follows:

- 3.5-inch hot-swap drives
 - 2x SAS/SATA drive bays
 - 4x SAS/SATA drive bays
- 2.5-inch hot-swap drives
 - 4x SAS/SATA drive bays
 - 4x AnyBay drive bays
 - 8x SAS/SATA drive bays

The configurations are shown in the following figure.

Note: The 4x 2.5-inch AnyBay Gen4 backplane (feature BQ2U) is planned for support in 2Q/2023.

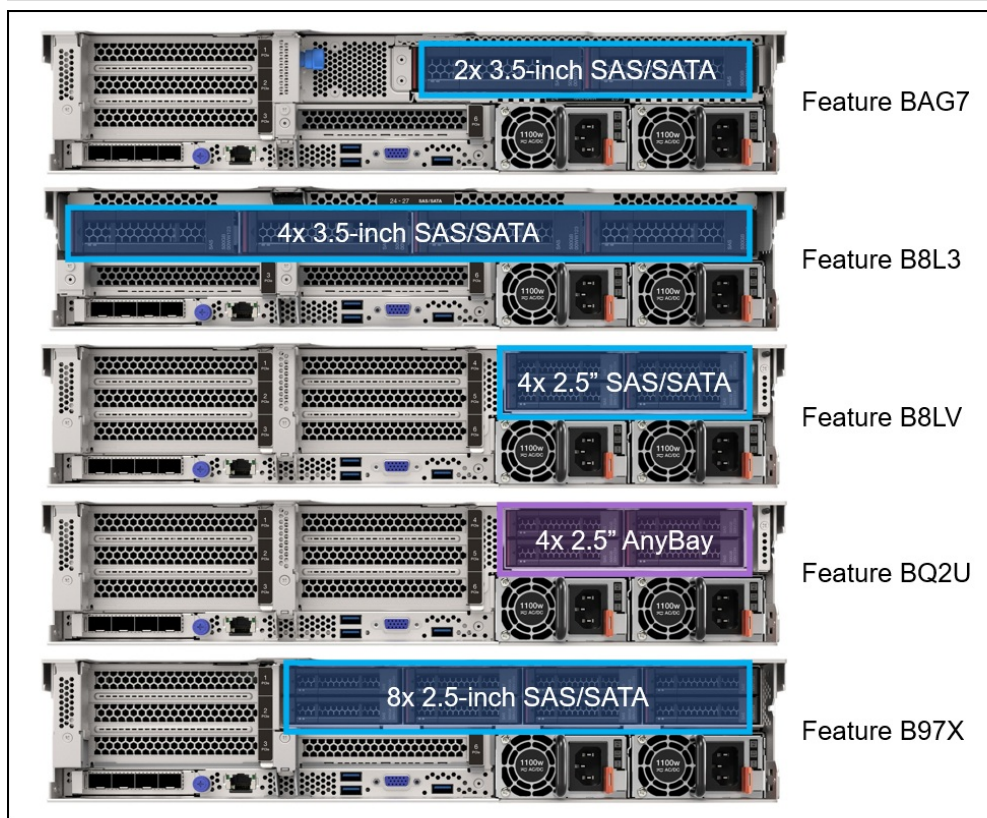


Figure 11. Rear 2.5-inch and 3.5-inch drive bay configurations

The backplanes used to provide these drive bays are listed in the following table.

7mm drives: The SR665 V3 supports two 7mm drives. See the [7mm drives](#) section for details.

Table 14. Backplanes for rear drive bays

| Feature code | Description | PCIe Gen | Maximum supported |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|-------------------|
| Rear - 3.5-inch drive backplanes | | | |
| BAG7 | ThinkSystem 2U 2x3.5" SAS/SATA Rear Backplane | - | 1 |
| B8L3 | ThinkSystem 1U/2U 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane | - | 1 |
| Rear - 2.5-inch drive backplanes | | | |
| B8LV | ThinkSystem 2U 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane | - | 1 |
| BQ2U | ThinkSystem 1U 4x2.5" AnyBay Backplane | Gen4 | 1* |
| B97X | ThinkSystem 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Rear Backplane | 1 | 1 |

* Planned to be supported in 2Q/2023

Field upgrades: Backplanes are available as part numbers for field upgrades along with require cable option kits, as described in the [Field upgrades](#) section below.

The use of rear drive bays has the following configuration rules:

- The use of rear bays restricts the number of slots and the choice of risers that are supported. See the [I/O expansion](#) section for details.
- The use of rear drive bays may require that Riser 1 or Riser 2 be installed, since power for the rear backplane comes from that riser.

Storage configurations

This section describes the various combinations of front and rear drives that the server supports, as well as M.2 support.

Tip: These tables are based on Config Matrix V1.4B in TRD 2.3.

In this section:

- [Overview of configurations](#)
- [Details - Configurations with 3.5-inch front drive bays](#)
- [Details - Configurations with 2.5-inch front drive bays](#)

Front PCIe slots: Support for front PCIe slots is planned for 2Q/2023.

Overview of configurations

The following tables summarize the storage configurations for the SR665 V3. For details, including processor requirements, M.2 and 7mm support, and controller selections, see the [Storage configurations - Details](#) section.

Storage configurations - 3.5-inch front drives

Table 15. Storage configurations - 3.5-inch front drives

| Config | Total drives (NVMe) | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes |
|--------|---------------------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | |
| 1 | 8 (0) | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LP) |
| 2 | 12 (0) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT) |
| 2A | 12 (0) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12x3.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2S) |
| 3 | 12 (4) | 8 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8xSAS/SATA+4xAnyBay (BPL8) |
| 3A | 12 (4) | 8 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8xSAS/SATA+4xNVMe (BPL9) |
| 4 | 14 (0) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Rear: 2x3.5" SAS/SATA (BAG7) |
| 4A | 14 (0) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2S); Rear: 2x3.5" SAS/SATA (BAG7) |
| 5 | 16 (0) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Rear: 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8L3) |
| 5A | 16 (0) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2S); Rear: 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8L3) |
| 6 | 16 (0) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Mid: 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BCQK) |
| 6A | 16 (0) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Mid: 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (BCQL) |
| 7 | 16 (4) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Rear: 4x2.5" AnyBay (BQ2U) |
| 7A | 16 (4) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2S); Rear: 4x2.5" AnyBay (BQ2U) |
| 7B | 16 (0) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Rear: 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LV) |
| 8 | 20 (0) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Mid: 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BCQK); Rear: 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8L3) |
| 8A | 20 (0) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2S); Mid: 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BCQK); Rear: 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8L3) |
| 9 | 20 (8) | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Mid: 2x 4x2.5" NVMe (BDY7) |

Storage configurations - 2.5-inch front drives

Table 16. Storage configurations - 2.5-inch front drives

| Config | Total drives (NVMe) | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes |
|--------|---------------------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------------|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | |
| 10 | 8 (0) | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) |
| 11 | 8 (8) | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay (BH8B) |
| 12 | 8 (8) | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8x2.5" NVMe (BH8D) |
| 13 | 8 (2) | 6 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6xSAS/SATA+2xAnyBay (BPL7) |
| 14 | 16 (0) | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) |
| 15 | 16 (16) | 0 | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8xNVMe (BH8D) + 8xAnyBay (BH8B) |
| 16 | 16 (16) | 0 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2x 8xNVMe (BH8D) |
| 16 | 16 (16) | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2x 8xAnyBay (BH8B) |

| Config | Total drives (NVMe) | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes |
|--------|---------------------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | |
| 17 | 16 (8) | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay (BH8B) |
| 18 | 16 (8) | 8 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" NVMe (BH8D) |
| 19 | 16 (4) | 12 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay (BH8B) |
| 20 | 24 (8) | 16 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay (BH8B) |
| 21 | 24 (8) | 16 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" NVMe (BH8D) |
| 22 | 24 (0) | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) |
| 22A | 24 (0) | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24x2.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2T) |
| 23 | 24 (24) | 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3x 8xNVMe (BH8D) |
| 23 | 24 (24) | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3x 8xAnyBay (BH8B) |
| 24 | 24 (24) | 0 | 8 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8xAnyBay (BH8B) + 2x 8xNVMe (8H8D) |
| 24B | 24 (16) | 8 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 2x 8x2.5" NVMe (BH8D) |
| 26 | 28 (0) | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | Front: 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU); Rear: 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LV) |
| 26A | 28 (0) | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | Front: 24x2.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2T); Rear: 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LV) |
| 27 | 28 (0) | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Front: 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU); Mid: 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (BCQL) |
| 28 | 28 (4) | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | Front: 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU); Rear: 4x2.5" AnyBay (BQ2U) |
| 28A | 28 (4) | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | Front: 24x2.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2T); Rear: 4x2.5" AnyBay (BQ2U) |
| 29 | 32 (0) | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | Front: 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU); Rear: 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B97X) |
| 29A | 32 (0) | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | Front: 24x2.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2T); Rear: 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B97X) |
| 30 | 32 (32) | 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Front: 3x 8xNVMe (BH8D); Mid: 2x 4x2.5" NVMe (BDY7) |
| 31 | 32 (0) | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Front: 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU); Mid: 2x 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (BCQL) |
| 32 | 36 (0) | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | Front: 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU); Mid: 2x 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (BCQL); Rear: 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LV) |
| 33 | 40 (0) | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | Front: 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU); Mid: 2x 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (BCQL); Rear: 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B97X) |

Details - 3.5-inch front bays

Table 17. Details - 3.5-inch front bays

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7mm | M.2 | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 1-1 | 1 or 2 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LP) | Y | Y | OB SATA |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7m | M: | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------------|----|----|---|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 1-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) |
| 1-3 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) |
| 2-1 | 2 only | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT) | Y | Y | OB SATA |
| 2-1A | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | OB SATA |
| 2-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) |
| 2-3 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) |
| 2A-1 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| 2A-2 | 1 or 2 | Y | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3-1 | 2 only | 8 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8xSAS/SATA+4xAnyBay (BPL8) | Y | N | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 3-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 3-3 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 3-4 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 3A-1 | 2 only | 8 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8xSAS/SATA+4xNVMe (BPL9) | Y | N | OB SATA + OB NVMe |
| 3A-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 3A-3 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 3A-4 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | OB SATA + OB NVMe |
| 3A-5 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7th | M: | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|----|--|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 3A-6 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 4-1 | 2 only | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Rear: 2x3.5" SAS/SATA (BAG7) | Y | Y | Front: OB SATA; Rear: OB SATA |
| 4-1A | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | Front: OB SATA; Rear: OB SATA |
| 4-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) |
| 4-3 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) |
| 4A-1 | 1 or 2 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2S); Rear: 2x3.5" SAS/SATA (BAG7) | Y | Y |
| 4A-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | Y | | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) |
| 5-1 | 2 only | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Rear: 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8L3) | Y | Y | Front: OB SATA; Rear: OB SATA |
| 5-1A | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | Front: OB SATA; Rear: OB SATA |
| 5-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) |
| 5-3 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) |
| 5A-1 | 1 or 2 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2S); Rear: 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8L3) | Y | Y | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) |
| 5A-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) |
| 6-1 | 1 or 2 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Mid: 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BCQK) | N | Y | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) |
| 6-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) |
| 6A-1 | 1 or 2 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Mid: 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (BCQL) | N | Y | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7m | M: | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--|--|----|---|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 6A-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) |
| 7-1 | 2 only | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Rear: 4x2.5" AnyBay (BQ2U) | N | Y | Front: (9350-16i or 4350-16i); Rear: OB NVMe |
| 7-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | Front: (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i); Rear: OB NVMe |
| 7-3 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | N | N | Front: (9350-16i or 4350-16i); Rear: OB NVMe |
| 7-4 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | N | N | Front: (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i); Rear: OB NVMe |
| 7A-1 | 2 only | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2S); Rear: 4x2.5" AnyBay (BQ2U) | N | Y |
| 7A-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | N | | Y | Front: (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i); Rear: OB NVMe |
| 7A-3 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | N | | N | Front: (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i); Rear: OB NVMe |
| 7A-4 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | N | | N | Front: (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i); Rear: OB NVMe |
| 7B-1 | 2 only | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Rear: 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LV) | Y | Y | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) |
| 7B-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7mm | M.2 | Supported controllers | |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---|---|-----|--|---------------------------------|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | | |
| 8-2 | 1 or 2 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Mid: 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BCQK); Rear: 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8L3) | N | Y | 940-32i | |
| 8A-1 | 1 or 2 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2S); Mid: 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (BCQK); Rear: 4x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8L3) | N | Y | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) |
| 8A-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) |
| 9-1 | 2 only | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Front: 12x3.5" SAS/SATA (B8LT); Mid: 2x 4x2.5" NVMe (BDY7) | N | N | Front: (9350-16i or 4350-16i); Mid: OB NVMe | |
| 9-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | N | N | Front: (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i); Mid: OB NVMe | |

Details - 2.5-inch front bays

Table 18. Details - 2.5-inch front bays

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7mm | M.2 | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|-----|-----|--|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 10-1 | 2 only | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) | Y | Y | OB SATA |
| 10-1A | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | OB SATA |
| 10-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) |
| 10-3 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) |
| 10-4 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) |
| 10-5 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) |
| 10-6 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-8i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 5350-8i CFF or 440-16i CFF) |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7m | M: | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------------|----|----|--|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 10-6A | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-8i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 5350-8i CFF or 440-16i CFF) |
| 11-1 | 2 only | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay (BH8B) | Y | N | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 11-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 11-3 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 11-4 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 11-5 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (9350-8i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 5350-8i CFF or 440-16i CFF) + OB NVMe |
| 11A-1 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 11A-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 11A-3 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 11A-4 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 11A-5 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-8i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 5350-8i CFF or 440-16i CFF) + OB NVMe |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7n | M: | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------------|----|----|--|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 11-6 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 11-7 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 11-8 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 11-9 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 12-1 | 2 only | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8x2.5" NVMe (BH8D) | Y | N | OB NVMe |
| 12A-1 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | OB NVMe |
| 12-2 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | OB NVMe |
| 13-1 | 2 only | 6 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6xSAS/SATA+2xAnyBay (BPL7) | Y | Y | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 13-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 13-3 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | OB SATA + OB NVMe |
| 13-4 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 13-5 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 13-6 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | OB SATA + OB NVMe |
| 14-1 | 2 only | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) | Y | Y | OB SATA |
| 14-1A | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | OB SATA |
| 14-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) |
| 14-3 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) |
| 14-6 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7n | M: | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---|----|----|--|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 14-6A | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-8i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) |
| 15-1 | 2 only | 0 | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8xNVMe (BH8D) + 8xAnyBay (BH8B) | Y | N | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 15-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 15A-1 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 15A-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 15-3 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 15-4 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 16-1 | 2 only | 0 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2x 8xNVMe (BH8D) | Y | N | Retimer + OB NVMe |
| 16A-1 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | OB NVMe |
| 16-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | OB NVMe |
| 16-3 | 1 or 2 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2x 8xAnyBay (BH8B) | Y | Y | 940-16i Tri-mode |
| 16-4 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | 2x 940-8i Tri-mode |
| 17-1 | 2 only | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay (BH8B) | Y | N | (9350-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) + OB NVMe |
| 17-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 17-3 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + OB NVMe |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7th | M: | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---|-----|----|--|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 17-4 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (2x 5350-8i or 2x 9350-8i or 2x 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 17-5 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | 2x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 17-6 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 17-7 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 17-8 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (2x 5350-8i or 2x 9350-8i or 2x 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 17-9 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | 2x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 18-1 | 2 only | 8 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" NVMe (BH8D) | Y | N | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 18-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 18-3 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 18-4 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 19-1 | 2 only | 12 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay (BH8B) | Y | N | OB SATA + OB NVMe |
| 19-2 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | OB SATA + OB NVMe |
| 20-1 | 2 only | 16 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" AnyBay (BH8B) | Y | N | 940-32i + OB NVMe |
| 20-5 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | 3x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 20-6 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | 940-32i + OB NVMe |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | NVMe | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7 th | M: | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---|-----------------|----|--|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 21-1 | 2 only | 16 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 1x 8x2.5" NVMe (BH8D) | Y | N | (9350-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) + OB NVMe |
| 21-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 21-3 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 21-4 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (2x 5350-8i or 2x 9350-8i or 2x 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 21-5 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | 2x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 21-6 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 21-7 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + OB NVMe |
| 21-8 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (2x 5350-8i or 2x 9350-8i or 2x 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 21-9 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | 2x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 22-1 | 1 or 2 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) | Y | Y | 940-32i |
| 22-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | 3x (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) |
| 22-3 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | 3x (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) |
| 22-4 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) + (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7m | M: | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---|----|----|--|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 22-5 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) |
| 22A-1 | 1 or 2 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 24x2.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2T) | Y | Y | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) |
| 22A-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) |
| 23-1 | 2 only | 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3x 8xNVMe (BH8D) | Y | N | OB NVMe + Retimer |
| 23-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | OB NVMe + 3x Retimer |
| 23-3 | 1 or 2 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3x 8xAnyBay (BH8B) | Y | Y | 940-8i Tri-mode + 940-16i Tri-mode |
| 23-4 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | 3x 940-8i Tri-mode |
| 24-1 | 2 only | 0 | 8 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8xAnyBay (BH8B) + 2x 8xNVMe (8H8D) | Y | N | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 24-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 24-3 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 24-4 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 24B-1 | 2 only | 8 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU) + 2x 8x2.5" NVMe (BH8D) | Y | N | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 24B-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 24B-3 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + OB NVMe |
| 24B-4 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + OB NVMe |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7m | M: | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--|----|----|--|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 26-1 | 1 or 2 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | Front: 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU); Rear: 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LV) | Y | Y | 940-32i |
| 26-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) + Exp-44i |
| 26-3 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) + Exp-44i |
| 26-4 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + Exp-44i |
| 26-5 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + Exp-44i |
| 26-6 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) + Exp-44i |
| 26-7 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + Exp-44i |
| 26A-1 | 1 or 2 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | Front: 24x2.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2T); Rear: 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LV) | Y | Y | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) |
| 26A-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) |
| 27-1 | 1 or 2 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Front: 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU); Mid: 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (BCQL) | N | Y | 940-32i |
| 27-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | 2x (9350-16i or 4350-16i) |
| 27-3 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | 2x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) |
| 28-1 | 2 only | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | Front: 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU); Rear: 4x2.5" AnyBay (BQ2U) | Y | Y | Front: 940-32i; Rear: OB NVMe |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7m | M: | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----|----|--|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 28-4 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | Front: (9350-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) + Exp-44i; Rear: OB NVMe |
| 28-5 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | Front: (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + Exp-44i; Rear: OB NVMe |
| 28-6 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | Front: (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + Exp-44i; Rear: OB NVMe |
| 28-7 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | Front: (9350-16i or 4350-16i) + Exp-44i; Rear: OB NVMe |
| 28-8 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | Front: (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + Exp-44i; Rear: OB NVMe |
| 28-9 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | Front: 940-32i; Rear: OB NVMe |
| 28-10 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | Front: (9350-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) + Exp-44i; Rear: OB NVMe |
| 28-11 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | Front: (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + Exp-44i; Rear: OB NVMe |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7th | M: | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--|-----|----|---|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 28-12 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | Front: (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + Exp-44i; Rear: OB NVMe |
| 28-13 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | Front: (9350-16i or 4350-16i) + Exp-44i; Rear: OB NVMe |
| 28-14 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | N | Front: (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + Exp-44i; Rear: OB NVMe |
| 28A-1 | 2 only | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | Front: 24x2.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2T); Rear: 4x2.5" AnyBay (BQ2U) | N | Y | Front: (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i); Rear: OB NVMe |
| 28A-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | Front: (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i); Rear: OB NVMe |
| 28A-3 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | N | N | Front: (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i); Rear: OB NVMe |
| 28A-4 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | N | N | Front: (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i); Rear: OB NVMe |
| 29-1 | 1 or 2 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | Front: 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU); Rear: 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B97X) | Y | Y | 940-32i |
| 29-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | 2x (9350-16i or 4350-16i) |
| 29-3 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | 2x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) |
| 29-4 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | Front: 9350-16i CFF; Rear: (9350-16i or 4350-16i) |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7n | M: | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----|----|---|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 29-4A | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | Front: 9350-16i CFF; Rear: (9350-16i or 4350- 16i) |
| 29-5 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | Front: (940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF); Rear: (940- 16i or 540- 16i or 440- 16i) |
| 29-5A | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | Front: (940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF); Rear: (940- 16i or 540- 16i or 440- 16i) |
| 29-6 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + Exp-44i |
| 29-7 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + Exp-44i |
| 29-8 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i or 4350- 16i) + Exp- 44i |
| 29-9 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + Exp-44i |
| 29-10 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) + Exp-44i |
| 29-10A | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) + Exp-44i |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7m | M: | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--|----|----|---|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 29A-1 | 1 or 2 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | Front: 24x2.5" SAS/SATA with Expander (BQ2T); Rear: 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B97X) | Y | Y | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) |
| 29A-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) |
| 29A-3 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) |
| 29A-3A | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | Y | Y | (9350-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) |
| 30-1 | 2 only | 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Front: 3x 8xNVMe (BH8D); Mid: 2x 4x2.5" NVMe (BDY7) | Y | N | Front: Retimer + OB NVMe; Mid: 2x Retimer |
| 31-1 | 1 or 2 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | Front: 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU); Mid: 2x 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (BCQL) | N | Y | 940-32i |
| 31-2 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | 2x (9350-16i or 4350-16i) |
| 31-3 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | 2x (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) |
| 32-1 | 1 or 2 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | Front: 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU); Mid: 2x 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (BCQL); Rear: 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LV) | N | Y | Front: 940-32i; Mid: (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) |
| 32-2 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | (5350-8i or 9350-8i or 4350-8i) + Exp-44i |
| 32-3 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | (940-8i or 540-8i or 440-8i) + Exp-44i |
| 32-4 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | (9350-16i or 4350-16i) + Exp-44i |
| 32-5 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + Exp-44i |

| Config | CPUs | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplanes | 7th | M: | Supported controllers |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---|-----|----|---|
| | | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | | | | |
| 32-6 | 2 only | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | (9350-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) + Exp-44i |
| 32-6A | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | (9350-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) + Exp-44i |
| 33-1 | 2 only | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | Front: 3x 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B8LU); Mid: 2x 4x2.5" SAS/SATA (BCQL); Rear: 8x2.5" SAS/SATA (B97X) | N | Y | Front: (9350-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) + Exp-44i; Mid: Exp-44i |
| 33-2 | 1 only | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | Front: (9350-16i CFF or 940-16i CFF or 440-16i CFF) + Exp-44i; Mid: Exp-44i |
| 33-3 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | Front: (9350-16i or 4350-16i) + Exp-44i; Mid: Exp-44i |
| 33-4 | 1 or 2 | | | | | | | | | | | N | Y | Front: (940-16i or 540-16i or 440-16i) + Exp-44i; Mid: Exp-44i |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Field upgrades

The SR665 V3 is orderable without drive bays, allowing you to add a backplane, cabling and controllers as field upgrades. The server also supports upgrading some configurations by adding additional front drive bays (for example, upgrading from 8 to 16x 2.5-inch drive bays).

To add drive bays you will need to order both drive backplanes and cable kits. Backplane kits do not include cables.

The upgrades are listed as follows:

- [3.5-inch chassis drive bay upgrades](#)
- [2.5-inch chassis drive bay upgrades](#)
- [Upgrades to Retimer adapters](#)
- [Upgrades to an Internal \(CFF\) HBA/RAID adapter](#)

For more information about the backplane kits and cable kits, see the Lenovo server options site: https://serveroption.lenovo.com/cable_kit_options/

3.5-inch chassis drive bay upgrades

The table below lists the backplane kits and cable kits needed to build one of the supported 3.5-inch chassis configurations.

Tip: The configurations each have a letter that matches the configurations listed in the [Storage configurations](#) section.

Table 19. Drive bay field upgrade for the 3.5-inch chassis (Blue = SAS/SATA, Purple = AnyBay, Red = NVMe)

| Cfg | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplane and cable kits required (all required) |
|-----|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | |
| 1 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A60932, ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 8x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85163, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 2 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A60929, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85163, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 2A | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A86133, ThinkSystem 2U V3 12x3.5" Expander Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85179, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 12x3.5"+ 24x2.5" Expander Backplane Cable Option Kit |
| 3 | 8 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A85900, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 12x3.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85164, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane AnyBay Cable Option Kit |
| 3A | 8 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A85900, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 12x3.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85164, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane AnyBay Cable Option Kit |
| 4 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A60929, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A60940, ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 Rear 2x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85163, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85165, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |

| Cfg | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplane and cable kits required (all required) |
|-----|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | |
| 4A | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A86133, ThinkSystem 2U V3 12x3.5" Expander Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A60940, ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 Rear 2x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85179, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 12x3.5"+24x2.5" Expander Backplane Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85165, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 5 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A60929, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A60939, ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 Rear 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85163, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85165, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 5A | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A86133, ThinkSystem 2U V3 12x3.5" Expander Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A60939, ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 Rear 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85179, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 12x3.5"+24x2.5" Expander Backplane Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85165, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 6 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A60929, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A85892, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 Middle 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85163, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85166, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 6A | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A60929, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A85890, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 Middle 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85163, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85175, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 7B | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A60929, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A60938, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U Rear 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85163, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85173, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |

| Cfg | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplane and cable kits required (all required) |
|-----|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | |
| 8 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A60929, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A85892, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 Middle 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A60939, ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 Rear 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85163, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85166, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85165, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 8A | 12 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A86133, ThinkSystem 2U V3 12x3.5" Expander Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A85892, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 Middle 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A60939, ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 Rear 4x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85179, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 12x3.5"+ 24x2.5" Expander Backplane Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85166, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85165, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 9 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A60929, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 12x3.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 2x 4XH7A85891, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 Middle 4x2.5" NVMe Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85163, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 3.5" Chassis Front Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 2x 4X97A85176, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Middle Backplane NVMe Cable Option Kit |

When adding drive bays, you will also need to add the appropriate storage controller(s). Consult the tables in the [Storage configurations](#) section to determine what controller sections are supported and what additional controllers you will need. Controllers are described in the [Controllers for internal storage](#) section.

2.5-inch chassis drive bay upgrades

The table below lists the backplane kits and cable kits needed to build one of the supported 2.5-inch chassis configurations.

Tip: The configurations each have a letter that matches the configurations listed in the [Storage configurations](#) section.

Note: Front drive cable kits are based on the location of the backplane in the server. The three backplane locations are BP1, BP2 and BP3 as shown in the following figure.

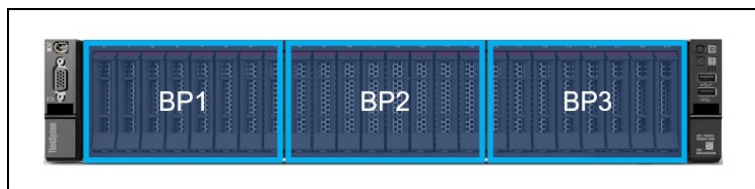


Figure 12. Backplane numbering

Table 20. Drive bay field upgrade for the 2.5-inch chassis (Blue = SAS/SATA, Purple = AnyBay, Red = NVMe)

| Cfg | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplane and cable kits required (all required) |
|-----|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | |
| 10 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit 4X97A85168, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 11 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4XH7A85901, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit 4X97A85167, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front AnyBay BP1 Cable Option Kit |
| 12 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4XH7A82910, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane Option Kit 4X97A87124, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 NVMe Cable Option Kit (CPU Balance) |
| 13 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4XH7A85901, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit 4X97A85167, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front AnyBay BP1 Cable Option Kit |
| 14 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2x 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit 4X97A85168, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit 4X97A85170, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 15 | 0 | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4XH7A85901, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit 4XH7A82910, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane Option Kit 4X97A85167, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front AnyBay BP1 Cable Option Kit 4X97A86789, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 NVMe Cable Option Kit (CPU Balance) |
| 16 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2x 4XH7A82910, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane Option Kit 4X97A87124, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 NVMe Cable Option Kit (CPU Balance) 4X97A86789, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 NVMe Cable Option Kit (CPU Balance) |
| 17 | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit 4XH7A85901, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit 4XH7A85901, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit 4X97A85169, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front AnyBay BP2 Cable Option Kit |
| 18 | 8 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit 4XH7A82910, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane Option Kit 4XH7A85901, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit 4X97A86789, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 NVMe Cable Option Kit (CPU Balance) |

| Cfg | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplane and cable kits required (all required) |
|-----|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | |
| 19 | 12 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A82910, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A85901, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A86789, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 NVMe Cable Option Kit (CPU Balance) |
| 20 | 16 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2x 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85168, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85170, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 21 | 16 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2x 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85168, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85170, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85171, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front AnyBay BP3 Cable Option Kit |
| 22 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3x 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85168, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85170, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85172, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 22A | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A86134, ThinkSystem 2U V3 24x2.5" Expander Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85179, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 12x3.5"+24x2.5" Expander Backplane Cable Option Kit |
| 23 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3x 4XH7A82910, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A87124, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 NVMe Cable Option Kit (CPU Balance) • 4X97A86789, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 NVMe Cable Option Kit (CPU Balance) • 4X97A85171, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front AnyBay BP3 Cable Option Kit |
| 24 | 0 | 8 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A85901, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit • 2x 4XH7A82910, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85167, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front AnyBay BP1 Cable Option Kit • 4X97A86789, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 NVMe Cable Option Kit (CPU Balance) • 4X97A85171, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front AnyBay BP3 Cable Option Kit |

| Cfg | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplane and cable kits required (all required) |
|-----|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | |
| 24B | 8 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 2x 4XH7A82910, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A85901, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A86789, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 NVMe Cable Option Kit (CPU Balance) • 4X97A85171, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front AnyBay BP3 Cable Option Kit |
| 25 | 16 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2x 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A85901, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" AnyBay Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A60938, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U Rear 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85168, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85170, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85171, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front AnyBay BP3 Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85173, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 26 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3x 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A60938, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U Rear 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85168, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85170, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85172, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85173, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 26A | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A86134, ThinkSystem 2U V3 24x2.5" Expander Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A60938, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U Rear 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85179, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 12x3.5"+24x2.5" Expander Backplane Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85173, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 27 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3x 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A85890, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 Middle 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85168, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85170, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85172, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85175, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |

| Cfg | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplane and cable kits required (all required) |
|-----|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | |
| 29 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3x 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A60941, ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 Rear 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85168, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85170, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85172, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85173, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 29A | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4XH7A86134, ThinkSystem 2U V3 24x2.5" Expander Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A60941, ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 Rear 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85179, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 12x3.5"+ 24x2.5" Expander Backplane Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85173, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 30 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3x 4XH7A82910, ThinkSystem V3 2U 8x2.5" NVMe Backplane Option Kit • 2x 4XH7A85891, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 Middle 4x2.5" NVMe Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A87124, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 NVMe Cable Option Kit (CPU Balance) • 4X97A86789, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 NVMe Cable Option Kit (CPU Balance) • 4X97A85171, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front AnyBay BP3 Cable Option Kit • 2x 4X97A85176, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Middle Backplane NVMe Cable Option Kit |
| 31 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3x 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 2x 4XH7A85890, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 Middle 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85168, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85170, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85172, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 2x 4X97A85175, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |

| Cfg | Front | | | Mid | | | Rear | | | Backplane and cable kits required (all required) |
|-----|----------|---------|------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|---|
| | SAS/SATA | Any Bay | NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" NVMe | 3.5" SAS | 2.5" SAS | 2.5" Any | |
| 32 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3x 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 2x 4XH7A85890, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 Middle 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A60938, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U Rear 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85168, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85170, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85172, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 2x 4X97A85175, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85173, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |
| 33 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3x 4XH7A60930, ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 2x 4XH7A85890, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 Middle 4x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4XH7A60941, ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 Rear 8x2.5" SAS/SATA Backplane Option Kit • 4X97A85168, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP1 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85170, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP2 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85172, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Front BP3 SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 2x 4X97A85175, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Middle Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit • 4X97A85173, ThinkSystem SR665 V3 2.5" Chassis Rear Backplane SAS/SATA Cable Option Kit |

When adding drive bays, you will also need to add the appropriate storage controller(s). Consult the tables in the [Storage configurations](#) section to determine what controller sections are supported and what additional controllers you will need. Controllers are described in the [Controllers for internal storage](#) section.

Upgrades to Retimer adapters

If you are upgrading to a configuration that includes a Retimer adapter (see the Detailed tables in the [Storage configurations](#) section), then you will need to also order one of the following cable kits.

Table 21. Cable kits when upgrading to a Retimer configuration

| Part number | Description | Quantity required |
|-------------|--|-------------------|
| 4X97A85860 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 32x2.5" PCIe Gen4 NVMe Retimer Cable Option Kit | 1 |
| 4X97A85859 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 24x2.5" PCIe Gen4 NVMe Retimer Cable Option Kit | 1 |

Upgrades to an Internal (CFF) HBA/RAID adapter

If you want to add an internal (CFF) storage adapter (HBA, RAID adapter or SAS expander) to a configuration, you will need to order the cable kit as listed in the following table. Suitable upgrades are either replacing an existing adapter in a rear PCIe slot, or adding the CFF adapter to a server without any storage adapter installed.

The cable kit to order is listed in the following table.

Table 22. Cable kit when upgrading to an Internal HBA/RAID adapter

| Part number | Description | Quantity required |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| 4X97A85177 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 Internal HBA/RAID Adapter Cable Option Kit | 1 |

RAID flash power module (supercap) support

If you plan to add one of the RAID adapters that includes a RAID flash power module (supercap) as a field upgrade, then you may also need to order a Supercap installation kit for the supercap, depending on the location where the supercap will be installed. For CTO orders, the components needed are automatically derived when you select the RAID adapter.

The adapters that this applies to are as follows:

- Any supported RAID 9350 adapter
- Any supported RAID 940 adapter

The location of the supercaps depends on the mid-chassis drive cage used in the server, as shown in the following table.

Table 23. Supercap support

| Mid drive cage | Supercaps supported | Location of supercaps | Supercap holder |
|-------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| No mid drive cage | 4 | Mounted on the air baffle | Not needed |
| 2.5-inch drives | 2 | Mounted on the left side of the mid drive cage | Included with mid drive cage |
| 3.5-inch drives | 2 | Mounted under the system fan cage | Order separately for field upgrades (see following table) |

When adding a RAID 9350 or 940 adapter as a field upgrade to a configuration with 3.5-inch mid drive bays, order one supercap holder. Ordering information is in the following table.

Table 24. Supercap holder for 3.5-inch mid drive bay config

| Part number | Feature | Description | Maximum supported |
|-------------|---------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 4XH7A86163 | BLL8 | ThinkSystem V3 2U Supercap Holder | 1 (holds 2 supercaps) |

7mm drives

The SR665 V3 supports two 7mm drives, either both SATA or both NVMe, at the rear of the server. These drives go in place of either PCIe slot 3 (Riser 1) or PCIe slot 6 (Riser 2) as shown in the following figure.

Tip: These 7mm drives can be used in conjunction with any rear drive 2.5-inch or 3.5-inch bay combination.

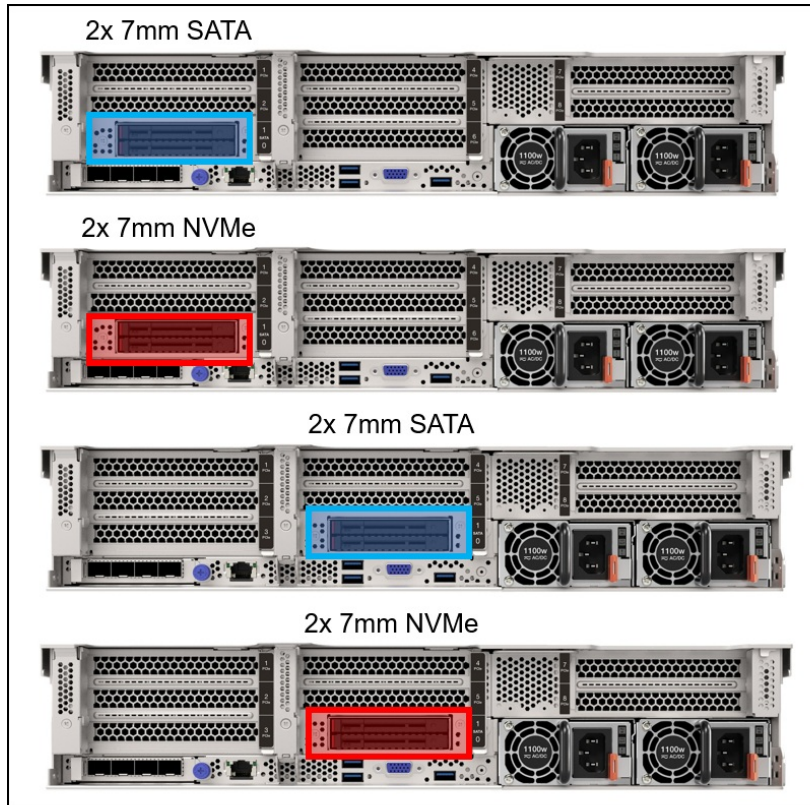


Figure 13. Rear 7mm drive bay configurations

For CTO orders, the configuration includes the drive bays and the cage the drive bays are mounted on to. The cage required depends on where the 7mm drives are located (Riser 1 or Riser 2) and whether there are PCIe slots above the 7mm drive bays. The following table lists the ordering information.

Tip for 4x 3.5-inch rear drives: If you wish to configure 4x 3.5-inch rear drives plus 7mm drives in a CTO configuration, the 7mm drives will install in slot 6. You should specify riser card BLKP for Riser 1 and then leave Riser 2 without a riser selected.

Table 25. CTO feature codes for 7mm drives

| Feature code | Description | Maximum supported |
|--|---|-------------------|
| Backplane - 7mm drives | | |
| BU0N | ThinkSystem 7mm SATA/NVMe 2-Bay Rear Enablement Kit v2 | 1 |
| Controllers for RAID support of 7mm drives | | |
| BT7N | ThinkSystem RAID 5350-8i for M.2/7mm SATA Boot Enablement | 1 |
| BT7P | ThinkSystem RAID 540-8i for M.2/7mm NVMe Boot Enablement | 1 |

The use of the 7mm rear drive bays has the following configuration rules:

- The 7mm drive bays support either SATA drives or NVMe drives but not both. You specify SATA or NVMe in the configurator using feature codes BTTV (SATA) or BTTW (NVMe).
- The 7mm rear drive kit is supported in either slot 3 or slot 6 but not both at the same time.
- If RAID support is not required, the 7mm drives connect to an onboard port; No additional adapter is required

- If RAID support is required, select feature code BS7A in the configurator to enable RAID
- The support of RAID-1 with the 7mm drives requires an additional RAID adapter that is installed in PCIe slot 3:
 - RAID support for 7mm SATA drives requires a RAID 5350-8i adapter (feature BT7N)
 - RAID support for 7mm NVMe drives requires a RAID 540-8i adapter operating in Tri-Mode (feature BT7P)
- The RAID adapter used for 7mm drive support cannot be configured for use with other drive bays (not even with M.2)
- M.2 and 7mm are mutually exclusive: they are not supported together in the same configuration

For field upgrades, using the following ordering information. The kits include two cages for use depending on your PCIe slot configuration. The cages are for either Riser 1 or Riser 2. The part numbers also include the cables necessary to connect the 7mm backplane to either the system board (non-RAID) or RAID adapter.

RAID support: The 7mm Enablement Kit part numbers below do not include the RAID adapter needed for 7mm RAID support. You will need to order either the 5350-8i for SATA RAID support or 540-8i for NVMe RAID support. In addition, the 540-8i, once installed, will need to be configured to operate in Tri-mode to enable NVMe RAID.

Table 26. Field upgrade part numbers for 7mm drives

| Part number | Description | Purpose |
|------------------------------------|--|---|
| 7mm Enablement Kits | | |
| 4XH7A85898 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 Rear 2x7mm SATA/NVMe Enablement Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2-bay hot-swap drive enclosure • 2FH+7mm SSD Riser Cage (with 2 FH PCIe slots) • 7mm SSD Riser Cage (without PCIe slots) • 2x 7mm drive bay fillers • Signal and power cables for onboard connections | 7mm drive bays for onboard SATA or NVMe drive support (does not include cables needed for RAID support) |
| 4XH7A85899 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 Rear 2x7mm SATA/NVMe RAID Enablement Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2-bay SATA hot-swap drive enclosure • 2FH+7mm SSD Riser Cage (with 2 FH PCIe slots) • 7mm SSD Riser Cage (without PCIe slots) • 2x 7mm drive bay fillers • Signal and power cables for RAID adapter connectivity | 7mm drive bays for SATA or NVMe drives, plus cables for use with a RAID adapter |
| RAID adapters for 7mm RAID support | | |
| 4Y37A72482 | ThinkSystem RAID 5350-8i PCIe 12Gb Adapter | RAID adapter needed for SATA RAID-1 with 2x 7mm SATA drives |
| 4Y37A78834 | ThinkSystem RAID 540-8i PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter | RAID adapter needed for NVMe RAID-1 with 2x 7mm NVMe drives |

M.2 drives

The SR665 V3 supports one or two M.2 form-factor SATA or NVMe drives for use as an operating system boot solution or as additional storage.

The M.2 drives install into an M.2 module which is mounted horizontally in the server:

- In servers without mid-chassis drives, the M.2 module is mounted on the air baffle
- With a mid-chassis drive cage (2.5-inch or 3.5-inch), the M.2 module is mounted on the drive cage, as shown in the [Mid drive bays](#) section.

The supported M.2 modules are listed in the following table. For field upgrades see the [M.2 field upgrades](#) section below.

Table 27. M.2 modules

| Part number | Feature code | Description | SATA drives | NVMe drives | RAID | Maximum supported |
|-------------|--------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------|-------------------|
| 4Y37A79663 | BM8X | ThinkSystem M.2 SATA/x4 NVMe 2-Bay Enablement Kit | Yes | Yes (x4 lanes) | Optional | 1 |

The ThinkSystem M.2 SATA/x4 NVMe 2-Bay Enablement Kit optionally supports RAID with the addition of a separate RAID adapter is required. For CTO orders, ordering information is listed in the following table to derive the required RAID adapter.

Table 28. CTO feature codes to select M.2 RAID

| Feature code | Description | RAID support | Maximum supported |
|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------|
| BT7N | ThinkSystem RAID 5350-8i for M.2/7mm SATA Boot Enablement | SATA | 1 |
| BT7P | ThinkSystem RAID 540-8i for M.2/7mm NVMe Boot Enablement | NVMe | 1 |

Configuration notes:

- M.2 is not supported with all storage configurations - see [Storage configurations](#) for details.
- M.2 is not supported with Riser 3 or front PCIe slots
- If RAID support is not required, the M.2 adapter connects to an onboard port. No additional adapter is required
- The support of RAID-1 with the M.2 drives requires an additional RAID adapter that is installed in PCIe slot 3:
 - RAID support for M.2 SATA drives requires a RAID 5350-8i adapter (feature BT7N)
 - RAID support for M.2 NVMe drives requires a RAID 540-8i adapter operating in Tri-Mode (feature BT7P)
- The RAID adapter used for M.2 drive support cannot be configured for use with other drive bays (not even with 7mm)
- M.2 and 7mm are mutually exclusive: they are not supported together in the same configuration

Supported drives are listed in the [Internal drive options](#) section.

The ThinkSystem M.2 SATA/x4 NVMe 2-Bay Enablement Kit has the following features:

- Supports one or two M.2 drives, either SATA or NVMe
- When two drives installed, they must be either both SATA or both NVMe
- Support 42mm, 60mm, 80mm and 110mm drive form factors (2242, 2260, 2280 and 22110)
- No onboard RAID; RAID functionality is provided by a separate adapter (SATA or NVMe)
- Either 6Gbps SATA or PCIe 4.0 x4 interface to the drives depending on the drives installed
- Supports monitoring and reporting of events and temperature through I2C
- Firmware update via Lenovo firmware update tools

M.2 field upgrades

For field upgrades, the SR665 V3 also requires additional cables necessary to connect the M.2 to either the system board (non-RAID) or RAID adapter.

Ordering information is listed in the following table. Note that the cable kit contains the necessary cables for M.2 adapter and for connection either to the system board (non-RAID) or to a supported RAID adapter (540-8i or 5350-8i).

RAID support: For M.2 RAID support, you will also need to order either the 5350-8i for SATA RAID support or 540-8i for NVMe RAID support, as listed in the table below. In addition, the 540-8i, once installed, will need to be configured to operate in Tri-mode to enable NVMe RAID.

Table 29. Cable kit for M.2 drive support

| Part number | Description |
|---|--|
| M.2 Cable Kit - cables for use with RAID adapters or with onboard (non-RAID) connectivity | |
| 4X97A87126 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 M.2 Enablement Cable Option Kit |
| RAID adapters for M.2 RAID support | |
| 4Y37A72482 | ThinkSystem RAID 5350-8i PCIe 12Gb Adapter (SATA M.2 support) |
| 4Y37A78834 | ThinkSystem RAID 540-8i PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter (NVMe M.2 support using Tri-Mode) |

SED encryption key management with ISKLM

The server supports self-encrypting drives (SEDs) as listed in the [Internal drive options](#) section. To effectively manage a large deployment of these drives in Lenovo servers, IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager (SKLM) offers a centralized key management solution. A Lenovo Feature on Demand (FoD) upgrade is used to enable this SKLM support in the management processor of the server.

The following table lists the part numbers and feature codes for the upgrades.

Table 30. FoD upgrades for SKLM support

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|---|--------------|--|
| Security Key Lifecycle Manager - FoD (United States, Canada, Asia Pacific, and Japan) | | |
| 00D9998 | A5U1 | SKLM for System x/ThinkSystem w/SEDs - FoD per Install with 1 year S&S |
| 00D9999 | AS6C | SKLM for System x/ThinkSystem w/SEDs - FoD per Install with 3 year S&S |
| Security Key Lifecycle Manager - FoD (Latin America, Europe, Middle East, and Africa) | | |
| 00FP648 | A5U1 | SKLM for System x/ThinkSystem w/SEDs - FoD per Install with 1 year S&S |
| 00FP649 | AS6C | SKLM for System x/ThinkSystem w/SEDs - FoD per Install with 3 year S&S |

The IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager software is available from Lenovo using the ordering information listed in the following table.

Table 31. IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager licenses

| Part number | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 7S0A007FWW | IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager Basic Edition Install License + SW Subscription & Support 12 Months |
| 7S0A007HWW | IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Raw Decimal Terabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & Support 12 Months |
| 7S0A007KWW | IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Raw Decimal Petabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & Support 12 Months |
| 7S0A007MWW | IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Usable Decimal Terabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & Support 12 Months |
| 7S0A007PWW | IBM Security Key Lifecycle Manager For Usable Decimal Petabyte Storage Resource Value Unit License + SW Subscription & Support 12 Months |

Controllers for internal storage

The SR665 V3 offers a variety of controller options for internal drives:

- For 2.5-inch and 3.5-inch drives:
 - Onboard SATA ports (feature AVUX)
 - Onboard NVMe ports (feature BC4V)
 - NVMe switch and retimer adapters (PCIe slot-based)
 - RAID adapters and HBAs for SAS/SATA drives (PCIe slot-based)
 - RAID adapters, SAS Expander, and HBAs for SAS/SATA drives (cabled in a dedicated space)
- For 7mm drive bays in the rear of the server (see the [7mm drives](#) section)
 - SATA controller integrated into the 7mm drive bay enclosure
 - NVMe controller integrated into the 7mm drive bay enclosure
- For M.2 drives internal to the server (see [M.2 drives](#) section)
 - SATA controller integrated on the M.2 SATA 2-Bay RAID Enablement Kit
 - NVMe controller integrated on the M.2 NVMe 2-Bay RAID Enablement Kit

As well as supporting RAID adapters and HBAs that install in a PCIe slot, the SR665 V3 with 2.5-inch front drive bays supports a custom form factor (CFF) adapter that is mounted in the server and cabled to one of the onboard NVMe ports. These Internal Adapters are not supported with 3.5-inch front drives due to a lack of physical space.

The following table lists the adapters used for the internal storage of the server.

Table 32. Internal Storage adapter support

| Part number | Feature code | Description | Power module (supercap) | PCIe lanes | Max qty | Slots supported |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|------------|---------|-----------------|
| Onboard controllers | | | | | | |
| CTO only | AVUX | Onboard SATA AHCI Mode | No | | 1 | N/A |
| CTO only | BC4V | Non RAID NVMe (Onboard NVMe) | No | | 1 | N/A |
| RAID controllers - PCIe Gen 3 | | | | | | |
| 4Y37A72482 | BJHK | ThinkSystem RAID 5350-8i PCIe 12Gb Adapter | No | Gen3 x8 | 3 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |
| 4Y37A72483 | BJHL | ThinkSystem RAID 9350-8i 2GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter | Included | Gen3 x8 | 3 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |
| 4Y37A72484 | BJHM | ThinkSystem RAID 9350-8i 2GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Internal Adapter | Included | Gen3 x8 | 1 | Internal† |
| 4Y37A72485 | BJHN | ThinkSystem RAID 9350-16i 4GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Adapter | Included | Gen3 x8 | 2 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |
| 4Y37A72486 | BJHP | ThinkSystem RAID 9350-16i 4GB Flash PCIe 12Gb Internal Adapter | Included | Gen3 x8 | 1 | Internal† |
| RAID controllers - PCIe Gen 4 | | | | | | |
| 4Y37A78834 | BMFT | ThinkSystem RAID 540-8i PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter | No | Gen4 x8 | 3 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |
| 4Y37A78835 | BNAX | ThinkSystem RAID 540-16i PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter | No | Gen4 x8 | 2 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |
| 4Y37A09728† | B8NY | ThinkSystem RAID 940-8i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter | Included | Gen4 x8 | 3 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |
| 4Y37A78600† | BM35 | ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter | Included | Gen4 x8 | 2 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |

| Part number | Feature code | Description | Power module (supercap) | PCIe lanes | Max qty | Slots supported |
|----------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|------------|---------|-----------------|
| 4Y37A09730† | B8NZ | ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter | Included | Gen4 x8 | 2 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |
| 4Y37A09735 | B8P0 | ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Internal Adapter | Included | Gen4 x8 | 1 | Internal‡ |
| 4Y37A09733 | B8P8 | ThinkSystem RAID 940-32i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter | Included | Gen4 x8 | 1 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |
| SAS HBA - PCIe Gen 3 | | | | | | |
| 4Y37A72480 | BJHH | ThinkSystem 4350-8i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA | No | Gen3 x8 | 3 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |
| 4Y37A72481 | BJHJ | ThinkSystem 4350-16i SAS/SATA 12Gb HBA | No | Gen3 x8 | 2 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |
| SAS HBA - PCIe Gen 4 | | | | | | |
| 4Y37A78601 | BM51 | ThinkSystem 440-8i SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA | No | Gen4 x8 | 3 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |
| 4Y37A78602 | BM50 | ThinkSystem 440-16i SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA | No | Gen4 x8 | 2 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |
| 4Y37A09725 | B8P1 | ThinkSystem 440-16i SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb Internal HBA | No | Gen4 x8 | 1 | Internal‡ |
| SAS expanders | | | | | | |
| 4Y37A09736 | B8P6 | ThinkSystem 48 port 12Gb Internal Expander | No | Gen3 x8 | 1 | Internal‡ |
| NVMe adapters - PCIe Gen 4 | | | | | | |
| 4C57A65446 | B98C | ThinkSystem 4-Port PCIe Gen4 NVMe Retimer Adapter | No | Gen4 x16 | 3 | 1,2,3,4,5 |
| 4Y37A09728† | BGM1 | ThinkSystem RAID 940-8i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter for U.3 | Included | Gen4 x8 | 3 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |
| 4Y37A78600† | BM36 | ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 4GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter for U.3 | Included | Gen4 x8 | 1 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |
| 4Y37A09730† | BDY4 | ThinkSystem RAID 940-16i 8GB Flash PCIe Gen4 12Gb Adapter for U.3 | Included | Gen4 x8 | 1 | 1,2,3,4,5,6 |

‡ These custom form factor (CFF) adapters are only supported with 2.5-inch front drive bays. Not supported in configurations with 3.5-inch front drive bays.

† Adapter also supports PCIe 4.0 x1 connectivity to NVMe drives (requires NVMe drives with U.3 interface)

Configuration notes:

- **Supercap support limits the number of RAID adapters installable** : The table lists whether the adapter includes a power module (supercap) to power the flash memory. The server supports between 1 and 4 supercaps depending on the server configuration as described in the [RAID flash power module \(supercap\) support](#) section. The number of supercaps supported also determines the maximum number of RAID adapters with flash that can be installed in the server.
- **Field upgrades**: If you are adding a RAID adapter with supercap to the server as a field upgrade, you may need a supercap holder as described in the [RAID flash power module \(supercap\) support](#) section.
- **7mm drive support**: The storage adapters listed in the table below do *not* provide connectivity to the 7mm drive bays. The 7mm drives have their own independent RAID controller. See the [7mm drives](#) section for details.

- **E810 Ethernet and X350 RAID/HBAs:** The use of both an Intel E810 network adapter and an X350 HBA/RAID adapter (9350, 5350 and 4350) is currently not supported in ThinkSystem servers. For details see [Support Tip HT513226](#). Planned support for this combination of adapters is 2Q/2023 (23A).

The RAID 940-8i and RAID 940-16i adapters also support NVMe through a feature named Tri-Mode support (or Trimode support). This feature enables the use of NVMe U.3 drives at the same time as SAS and SATA drives. Cabling of the controller to the backplanes is the same as with SAS/SATA drives, and the NVMe drives are connected via a PCIe x1 link to the controller.

NVMe drives connected using Tri-Mode support provide better performance than SAS or SATA drives: A SATA SSD has a data rate of 6Gbps, a SAS SSD has a data rate of 12Gbps, whereas an NVMe U.3 Gen 4 SSD with a PCIe x1 link will have a data rate of 16Gbps. NVMe drives typically also have lower latency and higher IOPS compared to SAS and SATA drives. Tri-Mode is supported with U.3 NVMe drives in either 2.5-inch and 3.5-inch form factor and requires an AnyBay backplane.

Tri-Mode requires U.3 drives: Only NVMe drives with a U.3 interface are supported. U.2 drives are not supported. See the [Internal drive options](#) section for the U.3 drives supported by the server.

The onboard SATA controller has the following features:

- Controller integrated into the AMD processor
- JBOD only; no RAID support
- Supports up to 20 SATA drives in the SR665 V3 (16 with one processor)
- Supports HDDs and SSDs; can be mixed

The onboard NVMe support has the following features:

- Controller integrated into the Intel processor
- Supports up to 20x NVMe drives direct connected to onboard ports; additional drives through retimer/switch adapters
- Each drive has PCIe 5.0 x4 host interface
- Supports JBOD - Intel and non-Intel NVMe SSDs
- No support for RAID

For specifications about the RAID adapters and HBAs supported by the SR665 V3, see the ThinkSystem RAID Adapter and HBA Reference, available from:

<https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp1288-thinksystem-raid-adapter-and-hba-reference#sr665-v3-support=SR665%2520V3>

For more information about each of the adapters, see the product guides in the RAID adapters or HBA sections of the Lenovo Press web site:

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/raid>

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/hba>

Internal drive options

The following tables list the drive options for internal storage of the server.

2.5-inch hot-swap drives:

- [2.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs](#)
- [2.5-inch hot-swap 24 Gb SAS SSDs](#)
- [2.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs](#)
- [2.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs](#)

2.5-inch 7mm hot-swap drives:

- [7mm 2.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs](#)

3.5-inch hot-swap drives:

- [3.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs](#)
- [3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA HDDs](#)
- [3.5-inch hot-swap 24 Gb SAS SSDs](#)
- [3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs](#)
- [3.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs](#)

M.2 drives:

- [M.2 SATA drives](#)
- [M.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe drives](#)

M.2 drive support: The use of M.2 drives requires an additional adapter as described in the [M.2 drives](#) subsection.

SED support: The tables include a column to indicate which drives support SED encryption. The encryption functionality can be disabled if needed. Note: Not all SED-enabled drives have "SED" in the description.

Table 33. 2.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs

| Part number | Feature code | Description | SED support | Max Qty |
|---|--------------|---|-------------|---------|
| 2.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gb SAS 15K | | | | |
| 7XB7A00021 | AULV | ThinkSystem 2.5" 300GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD | No | 40 |
| 7XB7A00022 | AULW | ThinkSystem 2.5" 600GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD | No | 40 |
| 7XB7A00023 | AULX | ThinkSystem 2.5" 900GB 15K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 40 |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gb SAS 10K | | | | |
| 7XB7A00025 | AULZ | ThinkSystem 2.5" 600GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD | No | 40 |
| 7XB7A00027 | AUM1 | ThinkSystem 2.5" 1.2TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD | No | 40 |
| 7XB7A00028 | AUM2 | ThinkSystem 2.5" 1.8TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 40 |
| 4XB7A83970 | BRG7 | ThinkSystem 2.5" 2.4TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD v2 | No | 40 |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SED HDDs - 12 Gb SAS 10K | | | | |
| 7XB7A00031 | AUM5 | ThinkSystem 2.5" 600GB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD SED | Support | 40 |
| 7XB7A00033 | B0YX | ThinkSystem 2.5" 1.2TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD SED | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A84038 | BRG8 | ThinkSystem 2.5" 2.4TB 10K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD FIPS v2 | Support | 40 |

Table 34. 2.5-inch hot-swap 24 Gb SAS SSDs

| Part number | Feature code | Description | SED support | Max Qty |
|--|--------------|--|-------------|---------|
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 24 Gb SAS - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A80340 | BNW8 | ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1655 800GB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A80341 | BNW9 | ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1655 1.6TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A80342 | BNW6 | ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1655 3.2TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A80343 | BP3K | ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1655 6.4TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 24 Gb SAS - Read Intensive/Entry/Capacity (<3 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A80318 | BNWC | ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1653 960GB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A80319 | BNWE | ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1653 1.92TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A80320 | BNWF | ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1653 3.84TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A80321 | BP3E | ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1653 7.68TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A80322 | BP3J | ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1653 15.36TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A80323 | BP3D | ThinkSystem 2.5" PM1653 30.72TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |

Table 35. 2.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs

| Part number | Feature code | Description | SED support | Max Qty |
|---|--------------|---|-------------|---------|
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A82289 | BQ21 | ThinkSystem 2.5" 5400 MAX 480GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A82290 | BQ24 | ThinkSystem 2.5" 5400 MAX 960GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A82291 | BQ22 | ThinkSystem 2.5" 5400 MAX 1.92TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A82292 | BQ23 | ThinkSystem 2.5" 5400 MAX 3.84TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A17125 | BA7Q | ThinkSystem 2.5" S4620 480GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 40 |
| 4XB7A17126 | BA4T | ThinkSystem 2.5" S4620 960GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 40 |
| 4XB7A17127 | BA4U | ThinkSystem 2.5" S4620 1.92TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 40 |
| 4XB7A17128 | BK7L | ThinkSystem 2.5" S4620 3.84TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 40 |
| 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Read Intensive/Entry (<3 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A82258 | BQ1Q | ThinkSystem 2.5" 5400 PRO 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A82259 | BQ1P | ThinkSystem 2.5" 5400 PRO 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A82260 | BQ1R | ThinkSystem 2.5" 5400 PRO 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A82261 | BQ1X | ThinkSystem 2.5" 5400 PRO 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A82262 | BQ1S | ThinkSystem 2.5" 5400 PRO 3.84TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A82263 | BQ1T | ThinkSystem 2.5" 5400 PRO 7.68TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | Support | 40 |
| 4XB7A72438 | BM8B | ThinkSystem 2.5" PM893 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 40 |
| 4XB7A72439 | BM8A | ThinkSystem 2.5" PM893 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 40 |
| 4XB7A72440 | BM89 | ThinkSystem 2.5" PM893 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 40 |
| 4XB7A72441 | BM88 | ThinkSystem 2.5" PM893 3.84TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 40 |
| 4XB7A72442 | BM87 | ThinkSystem 2.5" PM893 7.68TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 40 |
| 4XB7A17072 | B99D | ThinkSystem 2.5" S4520 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 40 |
| 4XB7A17101 | BA7G | ThinkSystem 2.5" S4520 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 40 |
| 4XB7A17102 | BA7H | ThinkSystem 2.5" S4520 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 40 |
| 4XB7A17103 | BA7J | ThinkSystem 2.5" S4520 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 40 |
| 4XB7A17104 | BK77 | ThinkSystem 2.5" S4520 3.84TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 40 |
| 4XB7A17105 | BK78 | ThinkSystem 2.5" S4520 7.68TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 40 |

Table 36. 2.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs

| Part number | Feature code | Description | SED support | Max Qty |
|---|--------------|---|-------------|---------|
| 2.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Write Intensive/Performance (10+ DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A17158 | BKKY | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5800X 400GB Write Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | No | 32 |
| 4XB7A17159 | BKKZ | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5800X 800GB Write Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | No | 32 |
| 4XB7A17160 | BMM8 | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5800X 1.6TB Write Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | No | 32 |
| 2.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A17129 | BNEG | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5620 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |
| 4XB7A17130 | BNEH | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5620 3.2TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |
| 4XB7A17133 | BNEZ | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5620 6.4TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |
| 4XB7A17136 | BA4V | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5620 12.8TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |
| 2.5-inch SSDs - U.3 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A79639 | BNF1 | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7450 MAX 800GB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |
| 4XB7A13967 | BNEJ | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7450 MAX 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |
| 4XB7A13970 | BNEY | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7450 MAX 3.2TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |
| 4XB7A13971 | BNEL | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7450 MAX 6.4TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |
| 2.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (<3 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A13941 | BMGD | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5520 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |
| 4XB7A13942 | BMGE | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5520 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |
| 4XB7A13943 | BNEF | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5520 7.68TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |
| 4XB7A13631 | BNEQ | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.2 P5520 15.36TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |
| 2.5-inch SSDs - U.3 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (<3 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A79646 | BNF3 | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7450 PRO 960GB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |
| 4XB7A79647 | BNF2 | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7450 PRO 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |
| 4XB7A79648 | BNF5 | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7450 PRO 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |
| 4XB7A79649 | BNF4 | ThinkSystem 2.5" U.3 7450 PRO 7.68TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 32 |

Note: NVMe PCIe SSDs support surprise hot removal and hot insertion, provided the operating system supports PCIe SSD hot-swap.

Table 37. 7mm 2.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs

| Part number | Feature code | Description | SED support | Max Qty |
|---|--------------|---|-------------|---------|
| 7mm 2.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Read Intensive/Entry (<3 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A82264 | BQ1U | ThinkSystem 7mm 5400 PRO 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | Support | 2 |
| 4XB7A82265 | BQ1V | ThinkSystem 7mm 5400 PRO 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | Support | 2 |
| 4XB7A82266 | BQ1W | ThinkSystem 7mm 5400 PRO 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | Support | 2 |
| 4XB7A17106 | BK79 | ThinkSystem 7mm S4520 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 2 |
| 4XB7A17107 | BK7A | ThinkSystem 7mm S4520 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 2 |
| 4XB7A17108 | BK7B | ThinkSystem 7mm S4520 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 2 |

Note: NVMe PCIe SSDs support surprise hot removal and hot insertion, provided the operating system supports PCIe SSD hot-swap.

Table 39. 3.5-inch hot-swap 12 Gb SAS HDDs

| Part number | Feature code | Description | SED support | Max Qty |
|--|--------------|---|-------------|---------|
| 3.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 12 Gb NL SAS | | | | |
| 7XB7A00042 | AUU5 | ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD | No | 20 |
| 7XB7A00043 | AUU6 | ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD | No | 20 |
| 7XB7A00044 | AUU7 | ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 20 |
| 7XB7A00045 | B0YR | ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 20 |
| 7XB7A00046 | AUUG | ThinkSystem 3.5" 10TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 20 |
| 7XB7A00067 | B117 | ThinkSystem 3.5" 12TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 20 |
| 4XB7A13906 | B496 | ThinkSystem 3.5" 14TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 20 |
| 4XB7A13911 | B7EZ | ThinkSystem 3.5" 16TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 20 |
| 4XB7A38266 | BCFP | ThinkSystem 3.5" 18TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 20 |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SED HDDs - 12 Gb NL SAS | | | | |
| 7XB7A00066 | B0YQ | ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SAS 12Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD FIPS | Support | 20 |

Table 40. 3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA HDDs

| Part number | Feature code | Description | SED support | Max Qty |
|--|--------------|---|-------------|---------|
| 3.5-inch hot-swap HDDs - 6 Gb NL SATA | | | | |
| 7XB7A00049 | AUUF | ThinkSystem 3.5" 1TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD | No | 20 |
| 7XB7A00050 | AUUD | ThinkSystem 3.5" 2TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD | No | 20 |
| 7XB7A00051 | AUU8 | ThinkSystem 3.5" 4TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512n HDD | No | 20 |
| 7XB7A00052 | AUUA | ThinkSystem 3.5" 6TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 20 |
| 7XB7A00053 | AUU9 | ThinkSystem 3.5" 8TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 20 |
| 7XB7A00054 | AUUB | ThinkSystem 3.5" 10TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 20 |
| 7XB7A00068 | B118 | ThinkSystem 3.5" 12TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 20 |
| 4XB7A13907 | B497 | ThinkSystem 3.5" 14TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 20 |
| 4XB7A13914 | B7F0 | ThinkSystem 3.5" 16TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 20 |
| 4XB7A38130 | BCFH | ThinkSystem 3.5" 18TB 7.2K SATA 6Gb Hot Swap 512e HDD | No | 20 |

Table 41. 3.5-inch hot-swap 24 Gb SAS SSDs

| Part number | Feature code | Description | SED support | Max Qty |
|--|--------------|--|-------------|---------|
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 24 Gb SAS - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A80344 | BNW7 | ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1655 800GB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 20 |
| 4XB7A80345 | BNWA | ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1655 1.6TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 20 |
| 4XB7A80346 | BNWB | ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1655 3.2TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 20 |
| 4XB7A80347 | BP3G | ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1655 6.4TB Mixed Use SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 20 |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 24 Gb SAS - Read Intensive/Entry/Capacity (<3 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A80324 | BNWD | ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1653 960GB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 20 |
| 4XB7A80325 | BNWG | ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1653 1.92TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 20 |
| 4XB7A80326 | BNWH | ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1653 3.84TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 20 |
| 4XB7A80327 | BP3F | ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1653 7.68TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 20 |
| 4XB7A80328 | BP3H | ThinkSystem 3.5" PM1653 15.36TB Read Intensive SAS 24Gb HS SSD | Support | 20 |

Table 42. 3.5-inch hot-swap 6 Gb SATA SSDs

| Part number | Feature code | Description | SED support | Max Qty |
|---|--------------|--|-------------|---------|
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A17137 | BA4W | ThinkSystem 3.5" S4620 480GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 20 |
| 4XB7A17138 | BA4X | ThinkSystem 3.5" S4620 960GB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 20 |
| 4XB7A17139 | BA4Y | ThinkSystem 3.5" S4620 1.92TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 20 |
| 4XB7A17140 | BK7P | ThinkSystem 3.5" S4620 3.84TB Mixed Use SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 20 |
| 3.5-inch hot-swap SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Read Intensive/Entry (<3 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A17118 | BA7K | ThinkSystem 3.5" S4520 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 20 |
| 4XB7A17119 | BA7L | ThinkSystem 3.5" S4520 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 20 |
| 4XB7A17120 | BA7M | ThinkSystem 3.5" S4520 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 20 |
| 4XB7A17121 | BA7N | ThinkSystem 3.5" S4520 1.92TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 20 |
| 4XB7A17122 | BK7F | ThinkSystem 3.5" S4520 3.84TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 20 |
| 4XB7A17123 | BK7G | ThinkSystem 3.5" S4520 7.68TB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb HS SSD | No | 20 |

Table 43. 3.5-inch hot-swap PCIe 4.0 NVMe SSDs

| Part number | Feature code | Description | SED support | Max Qty |
|---|--------------|---|-------------|---------|
| 3.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Write Intensive/Performance (10+ DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A17161 | BMM7 | ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5800X 400GB Write Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | No | 12 |
| 4XB7A17162 | BMM5 | ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5800X 800GB Write Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | No | 12 |
| 4XB7A77070 | BMM6 | ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5800X 1.6TB Write Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | No | 12 |
| 3.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Mixed Use/Mainstream (3-5 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A17141 | BNEK | ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5620 1.6TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 12 |
| 4XB7A17143 | BNEM | ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5620 3.2TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 12 |
| 4XB7A17144 | BNEN | ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5620 6.4TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 12 |
| 4XB7A17148 | BNEP | ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5620 12.8TB Mixed Use NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 12 |
| 3.5-inch SSDs - U.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (<3 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A13632 | BNES | ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5520 1.92TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 12 |
| 4XB7A76777 | BNET | ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5520 3.84TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 12 |
| 4XB7A76778 | BNEU | ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5520 7.68TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 12 |
| 4XB7A76779 | BNF0 | ThinkSystem 3.5" U.2 P5520 15.36TB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 HS SSD | Support | 12 |

Note: NVMe PCIe SSDs support surprise hot removal and hot insertion, provided the operating system supports PCIe SSD hot-swap.

Table 44. M.2 SATA drives

| Part number | Feature code | Description | SED support | Max Qty |
|---|--------------|--|-------------|---------|
| M.2 SSDs - 6 Gb SATA - Read Intensive/Entry (<3 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A82286 | BQ1Z | ThinkSystem M.2 5400 PRO 240GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb NHS SSD | Support | 2 |
| 4XB7A82287 | BQ1Y | ThinkSystem M.2 5400 PRO 480GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb NHS SSD | Support | 2 |
| 4XB7A82288 | BQ20 | ThinkSystem M.2 5400 PRO 960GB Read Intensive SATA 6Gb NHS SSD | Support | 2 |
| 7N47A00130 | AUUV | ThinkSystem M.2 128GB SATA 6Gbps Non-Hot Swap SSD | No | 2 |

Table 45. M.2 PCIe 4.0 NVMe drives

| Part number | Feature code | Description | SED support | Max Qty |
|---|--------------|--|-------------|---------|
| M.2 SSDs - PCIe 4.0 NVMe - Read Intensive/Entry (<3 DWPD) | | | | |
| 4XB7A13999 | BKSR | ThinkSystem M.2 7450 PRO 960GB Read Intensive NVMe PCIe 4.0 x4 NHS SSD | Support | 2 |

USB memory key

For general portable storage needs, the server also supports the USB memory key option that is listed in the following table.

Table 46. USB memory key

| Part number | Feature | Description |
|-------------|---------|--|
| 4X77A77065 | BNWN | ThinkSystem USB 32GB USB 3.0 Flash Drive |

Internal backup units

The server does not supports any internal backup units, such as tape drives or RDX drives. External backup units are available as described in the [External backup units](#) section.

Optical drives

The server supports the external USB optical drive listed in the following table.

Table 47. External optical drive

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| 7XA7A05926 | AVV8 | ThinkSystem External USB DVD RW Optical Disk Drive |

The drive is based on the Lenovo Slim DVD Burner DB65 drive and supports the following formats: DVD-RAM, DVD-RW, DVD+RW, DVD+R, DVD-R, DVD-ROM, DVD-R DL, CD-RW, CD-R, CD-ROM.

I/O expansion

The server supports a total of up to 10x rear-accessible PCIe slots, plus a dedicated OCP 3.0 SFF slot for networking. Slot availability is based on riser selection. The use of some slots requires that both processors be installed as listed below.

Topics in this section:

- [Slot layout and connections](#)
- [Ordering information](#)
- [Serial port](#)

Slot layout and connections

The slots are provided by riser cards:

- Riser 1: Slots 1, 2 and 3, all full-height slots (connect to CPU 1)
- Riser 2: Slots 4, 5, and 6, all full-height slots (connect to CPU 2)
- Riser 3: Slot 7 and 8
 - When configured as full-height slots: Slot 7 connects to CPU 1, slot 8 to CPU 2
 - When configured as low-profile slots: Both slots connect to CPU 1
- Riser 4: Slots 9 and 10 (connect to CPU 2)

NVMe support: The use of Riser 3 is mutually exclusive to onboard NVMe support as they use the same PCIe connectors.

The slots in each riser are either PCIe x16 or PCIe x8 depending on the riser card selected as listed in the table below. All x8 slots are open-ended and physically support x16 adapters. Depending on the risers selected, slots are either PCIe 5.0 or PCIe 4.0.

The SR665 V3 also supports front-accessible PCIe slots (planned for 2Q/2023): 2x PCIe 4.0 x16 slots plus a dedicated OCP 3.0 SFF slot for networking. Front-accessible slots are as follows:

- Slot 11: PCIe 4.0 x16 FHHL (connects to CPU 2)
- Slot 12: PCIe 4.0 x16 FHHL (connects to CPU 2)

As discussed in the [Internal storage](#) section, the server supports drive bays in the rear of the server. Depending on the drive bays selected, the number of slots available for adapters is reduced. The figure below shows the supported combinations of slots and drive bays.

Internal HBA/RAID adapter: For configurations with 2.5-inch front drive bays, an internal RAID adapter or HBA can be installed in a dedicated space and cabled to a PCIe x8 connector, thereby freeing up a slot for other purposes.

The following figure shows the locations of the rear-accessible slots for each configuration selection. The OCP slot is located in the lower-left corner.

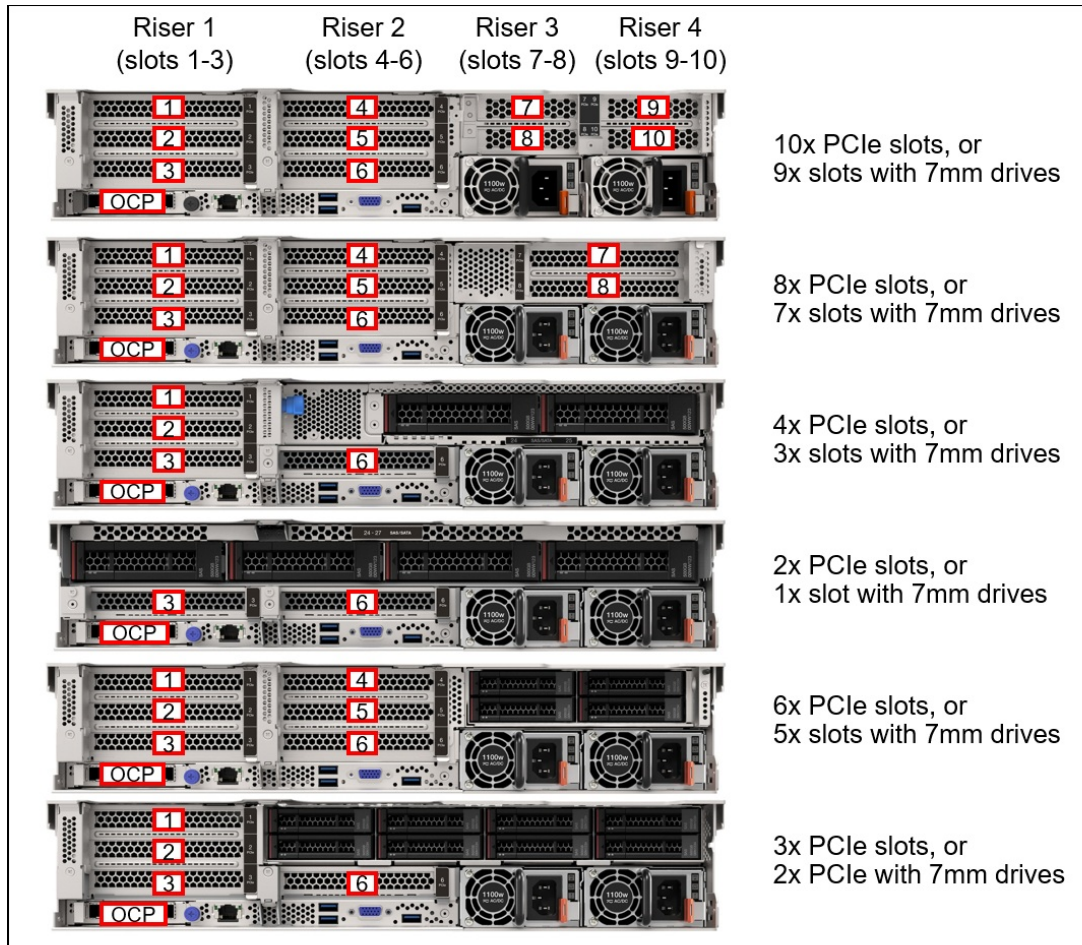


Figure 14. SR665 V3 rear slot configurations

The following figure shows the locations of the front-accessible slots.

Front PCIe slots: Support for front PCIe slots is planned for 2Q/2023.

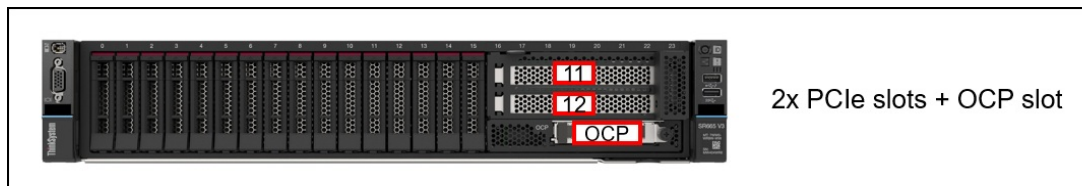


Figure 15. SR665 V3 front slots

Ordering information

The following table lists the riser cards available for CTO builds and for field upgrades.

No slots: It is also possible to build a configuration without any slots, in which case slot fillers will be derived in the configurator. Slots can be added later as field upgrades using option part numbers as listed in the table.

Table 48. Riser cards

| Part number | Feature code | Description | Slot configuration* (Green = Gen5, Blue = Gen4) | | | | Purpose |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--|--|---------------|---------------|--|---|
| | | | Slot 1 | Slot 2 | Slot 3 | | |
| Rear Riser 1 (FH slots) | | | Slot 1 | Slot 2 | Slot 3 | | |
| 4XH7A82898 | BPQU | ThinkSystem V3 2U x16/x8/x8 PCIe Gen5 Riser 1 or 2 | Gen5 x16 | Gen5 x8 | Gen5 x8 | | 3 slots PCIe 5.0 |
| 4XH7A82896 | BLKL | ThinkSystem V3 2U x16/x8/x8 PCIe Gen4 Riser1 or 2 | Gen4 x16 | Gen4 x8 | Gen4 x8 | | 3 slots PCIe 4.0 |
| 4XH7A82900 | BPQV | ThinkSystem V3 2U x16/x16/E PCIe Gen5 Riser1 or 2 | Gen5 x16 | Gen5 x16 | No slot | | 2 slots PCIe 5.0; COM port or 7mm drives in slot 3 |
| 4XH7A82892 | BLKM | ThinkSystem V3 2U x16/x16/E PCIe Gen4 Riser1 or 2 | Gen4 x16 | Gen4 x16 | No slot | | 2 slots PCIe 4.0; COM port or 7mm drives in slot 3 |
| 4XH7A82902 | BPQW | ThinkSystem V3 2U E/x16/x16 PCIe Gen5 Riser1 or 2 | No slot | Gen5 x16 | Gen4 x16 | | PCIe 5.0 in slot 2; DW GPU in slot 2 |
| 4XH7A82894 | BLKN | ThinkSystem V3 2U G4 E/x16/x16 PCIe Riser1 or 2 | No slot | Gen4 x16 | Gen4 x16 | | 2 slots PCIe 4.0; DW GPU in slot 2 |
| 4XH7A82890 | BLKP | ThinkSystem V3 2U x16 PCIe Gen4 Riser1 or 2 | No slot | No slot | Gen4 x16 | | 1 slot PCIe 4.0; For 4x 3.5-inch rear drives |
| Rear Riser 2 (FH slots) | | | Slot 4 | Slot 5 | Slot 6 | | |
| 4XH7A82898 | BPQU | ThinkSystem V3 2U x16/x8/x8 PCIe Gen5 Riser 1 or 2 | Gen5 x16 | Gen5 x8 | Gen5 x8 | | 3 slots PCIe 5.0 |
| 4XH7A82896 | BLKL | ThinkSystem V3 2U x16/x8/x8 PCIe Gen4 Riser1 or 2 | Gen4 x16 | Gen4 x8 | Gen4 x8 | | 3 slots PCIe 4.0 |
| 4XH7A82900 | BPQV | ThinkSystem V3 2U x16/x16/E PCIe Gen5 Riser1 or 2 | Gen5 x16 | Gen5 x16 | No slot | | 2 slots PCIe 5.0; COM port or 7mm drives in slot 6 |
| 4XH7A82892 | BLKM | ThinkSystem V3 2U x16/x16/E PCIe Gen4 Riser1 or 2 | Gen4 x16 | Gen4 x16 | No slot | | 2 slots PCIe 4.0; COM port or 7mm drives in slot 6 |

| Part number | Feature code | Description | Slot configuration* (Green = Gen5, Blue = Gen4) | | | | Purpose |
|---|--------------|--|--|----------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| | | | Slot 7 | Slot 8 | Slot 9 | Slot 10 | |
| 4XH7A82902 | BPQW | ThinkSystem V3 2U E/x16/x16 PCIe Gen5 Riser1 or 2 | No slot | Gen5 x16 | Gen4 x16 | | PCIe 5.0 in slot 5; DW GPU in slot 5 |
| 4XH7A82894 | BLKN | ThinkSystem V3 2U G4 E/x16/x16 PCIe Riser1 or 2 | No slot | Gen4 x16 | Gen4 x16 | | 2 slots PCIe 4.0; DW GPU in slot 5 |
| 4XH7A82890 | BLKP | ThinkSystem V3 2U x16 PCIe Gen4 Riser1 or 2 | No slot | No slot | Gen4 x16 | | 1 slot PCIe 4.0; For 2x or 4x 3.5-inch rear drives |
| Rear Riser 3 (2x FH slots) | | | Slot 7 | Slot 8 | | | |
| 4XH7A85887 | BLL9 | ThinkSystem V3 2U x16/x16 PCIe Gen5 Riser3 Kit | Gen5 x16 | Gen5 x16 | | | 2x PCIe 5.0 x16 slots; DW GPU in slot 7 |
| 4XH7A85885 | BPKG | ThinkSystem V3 2U x16/x16 PCIe Gen4 Riser3 Kit with Cage | Gen4 x16 | Gen4 x16 | | | 2x PCIe 4.0 x16 slots; DW GPU in slot 7 |
| 4XH7A85886 | BPKH | ThinkSystem V3 2U x8/x8 PCIe Gen5 Riser3 Kit with Cage | Gen5 x8 | Gen5 x8 | | | 2x PCIe 5.0 x8 slots |
| 4XH7A85884 | BPKF | ThinkSystem V3 2U x8/x8 PCIe Gen4 Riser3 Kit with Cage | Gen4 x8 | Gen4 x8 | | | 2x PCIe 4.0 x8 slots |
| Rear Riser 3 & 4 (4x LP slots) | | | Slot 7 | Slot 8 | Slot 9 | Slot 10 | |
| 4XH7A85888 | BQ2W† | ThinkSystem V3 Rear PCIe Gen5 2x8 w/o Retimer HS Riser | Gen5 x8 | Gen5 x8 | | | 2x PCIe 5.0 x8 slots |
| | BTMS† | ThinkSystem V3 2U PCIe Gen5 Riser 3/4 Option Kit | | | Gen5 x8 | Gen4 x8 | 2x PCIe x8 slots (Gen 5, Gen4) |
| Front Riser (planned for 2Q/2023) | | | Slot 11 | Slot 12 | | | |
| 4XH7A85889‡ | BQ2X‡ | ThinkSystem V3 Front PCIe Gen4 2x16 Riser | Gen4 x16 | Gen4 x16 | | | 2x PCIe 4.0 x16 front-accessible slots |

* All PCIe x8 slots are open ended and will physically support x16 adapters

† In the configurator, when feature BQ2W is selected, BTMS is automatically derived and provides slots 9 & 10. 4XH7A85888 contains both risers.

‡ Planned for 2Q/2023

Configuration rules:

- Riser 3 is not supported with the M.2 adapter
- Front PCIe slots (planned for 2Q/2023) are not supported with the M.2 adapter
- For best performance, install PCIe 5.0 adapters in PCIe 5.0 (Gen5) slots
- The server only supports one OCP slot, either in the rear of the server or the front of the server, not both (front OCP slot planned for 2Q/2023)
- If you want to configure 4x low profile slots for slots 7-10, select feature BQ2W which provides riser 3 (slots 7, 8). Feature BTMS will then be automatically derived to provide riser 4 (slots 9 & 10), along with the necessary cables. Option part number 4XH7A85888 contains both of these risers and the cables.
- If you want to add both a 7mm drive enclosure plus 2x PCIe slots above it, you will need to order the 7mm drive option (either 4XH7A85898 or 4XH7A85899) plus the x16/x16/E riser kit (4XH7A82900 for PCIe Gen 5 or 4XH7A82892 for Gen 4). The riser kit part number provides the 2-slot riser card.
- All PCIe x8 slots are open ended and will physically support x16 adapters

Serial port

The SR665 V3 optionally supports a RS-232 serial port by adding a COM port bracket to either slot 3 or slot 6. Ordering information is shown in the following table.

Front PCIe slots: The serial port is not supported in the front PCIe slots

Table 49. Serial port

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 4X97A82921 | BMNJ | ThinkSystem COM Port Upgrade Kit |

The bracket is shown in the following figure. The option part number includes both Low Profile and Full Height brackets.

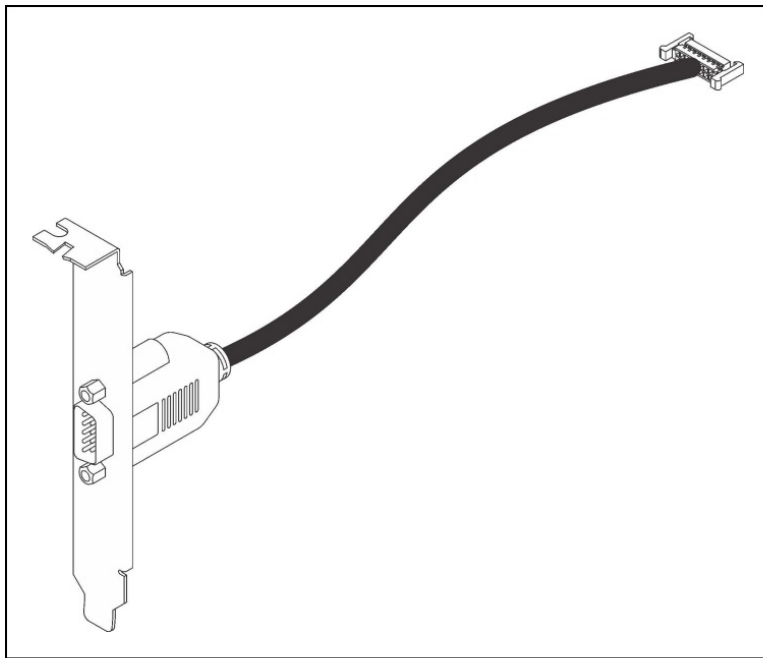


Figure 16. ThinkSystem COM Port Upgrade Kit

Network adapters

The server has a dedicated OCP 3.0 SFF slot with PCIe 5.0 x16 host interface. See [Figure 3](#) for the location of the OCP slot.

The following table lists the supported OCP adapters. One port can optionally be shared with the XCC management processor for Wake-on-LAN and NC-SI support. Only 1 OCP card can be installed in the server, either rear-accessible or front-accessible.

Table 50. Supported OCP adapters

| Part number | Feature code | Description | Maximum supported |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------------|
| Gigabit Ethernet | | | |
| 4XC7A08235 | B5T1 | ThinkSystem Broadcom 5719 1GbE RJ45 4-port OCP Ethernet Adapter | 1 |
| 4XC7A08277 | B93E | ThinkSystem Intel I350 1GbE RJ45 4-port OCP Ethernet Adapter | 1 |
| 10 Gb Ethernet - 10GBASE-T | | | |
| 4XC7A08236 | B5ST | ThinkSystem Broadcom 57416 10GBASE-T 2-port OCP Ethernet Adapter | 1 |
| 4XC7A08240 | B5T4 | ThinkSystem Broadcom 57454 10GBASE-T 4-port OCP Ethernet Adapter | 1 |
| 4XC7A08278 | BCD5 | ThinkSystem Intel X710-T2L 10GBASE-T 2-port OCP Ethernet Adapter | 1 |
| 4XC7A80268 | BPPY | ThinkSystem Intel X710-T4L 10GBASE-T 4-Port OCP Ethernet Adapter | 1 |
| 25 Gb Ethernet | | | |
| 4XC7A08237 | BN2T | ThinkSystem Broadcom 57414 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port OCP Ethernet Adapter | 1 |
| 4XC7A80567 | BPPW | ThinkSystem Broadcom 57504 10/25GbE SFP28 4-Port OCP Ethernet Adapter | 1 |
| 4XC7A08294 | BCD4 | ThinkSystem Intel E810-DA2 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port OCP Ethernet Adapter | 1 |
| 4XC7A80269 | BP8L | ThinkSystem Intel E810-DA4 10/25GbE SFP28 4-Port OCP Ethernet Adapter | 1 |
| 4XC7A62582 | BE4T | ThinkSystem Mellanox ConnectX-6 Lx 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port OCP Ethernet Adapter | 1 |
| 100 Gb Ethernet | | | |
| 4XC7A08243 | BPPX | ThinkSystem Broadcom 57508 100GbE QSFP56 2-Port OCP Ethernet Adapter | 1 |

Configuration rules:

- The ThinkSystem Broadcom 5719 1GbE RJ45 4-port OCP Ethernet Adapter (4XC7A08235, B5T1) is currently not supported with the following CPUs. The incompatibility is planned to be resolved in a future update to XCC firmware in 2Q/2023.
 - ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 9124 16C 200W 3.0GHz Processor
 - ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 9224 24C 200W 2.5GHz Processor
 - ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 9254 24C 200W 2.9GHz Processor
 - ThinkSystem AMD EPYC 9334 32C 210W 2.7GHz Processor

The following table lists additional supported network adapters that can be installed in the regular PCIe slots.

Table 51. Supported PCIe Network Adapters

| Part number | Feature | Description | PCIe lanes | Max Qty | Slots supported |
|--|---------|--|------------|---------|-----------------|
| Gigabit Ethernet | | | | | |
| 7ZT7A00484 | AUZV | ThinkSystem Broadcom 5719 1GbE RJ45 4-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter | Gen2 x4 | 10 | All slots |
| 7ZT7A00535 | AUZW | ThinkSystem I350-T4 PCIe 1Gb 4-Port RJ45 Ethernet Adapter | Gen2 x4 | 10 | All slots |
| 10 Gb Ethernet - 10GBASE-T | | | | | |
| 7ZT7A00496 | AUKP | ThinkSystem Broadcom 57416 10GBASE-T 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter | Gen3 x8 | 10 | All slots |
| 4XC7A08245 | B5SU | ThinkSystem Broadcom 57454 10GBASE-T 4-port PCIe Ethernet Adapter | Gen3 x8 | 10 | All slots |
| 4XC7A80266 | BNWL | ThinkSystem Intel X710-T2L 10GBase-T 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter | Gen3 x8 | 10 | All slots |
| 4XC7A79699 | BMXB | ThinkSystem Intel X710-T4L 10GBase-T 4-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter | Gen3 x8 | 10 | All slots |
| 25 Gb Ethernet | | | | | |
| 4XC7A08238 | BK1H | ThinkSystem Broadcom 57414 10/25GbE SFP28 2-port PCIe Ethernet Adapter | Gen3 x8 | 10 | All slots |
| 4XC7A80566 | BNWM | ThinkSystem Broadcom 57504 10/25GbE SFP28 4-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter | Gen4 x16 | 6 | 1,2,4,5,7,8 |
| 4XC7A08295 | BCD6 | ThinkSystem Intel E810-DA2 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter | Gen4 x8 | 10 | All slots |
| 4XC7A80267 | BP8M | ThinkSystem Intel E810-DA4 10/25GbE SFP28 4-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter | Gen4 x16 | 6 | 1,2,4,5,7,8 |
| 4XC7A62580 | BE4U | ThinkSystem Mellanox ConnectX-6 Lx 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port PCIe Ethernet Adapter | Gen4 x8 | 10 | All slots |
| 100 Gb Ethernet / HDR100 InfiniBand | | | | | |
| 4XC7A08297 | BK1J | ThinkSystem Broadcom 57508 100GbE QSFP56 2-port PCIe 4 Ethernet Adapter | Gen4 x16 | 6 | 1,2,4,5,7,8 |
| 4XC7A08248 | B8PP | ThinkSystem Mellanox ConnectX-6 Dx 100GbE QSFP56 2-port PCIe Ethernet Adapter | Gen4 x16 | 6 | 1,2,4,5,7,8 |
| 4C57A14177 | B4R9 | ThinkSystem Mellanox ConnectX-6 HDR100/100GbE QSFP56 1-port PCIe VPI Adapter | Gen4 x16 | 6 | 1,2,4,5,7,8 |
| 4C57A14178 | B4RA | ThinkSystem Mellanox ConnectX-6 HDR100/100GbE QSFP56 2-port PCIe VPI Adapter | Gen4 x16 | 6 | 1,2,4,5,7,8 |
| 200 Gb Ethernet / HDR InfiniBand | | | | | |
| 4C57A15326 | B4RC | ThinkSystem Mellanox ConnectX-6 HDR/200GbE QSFP56 1-port PCIe 4 VPI Adapter | Gen4 x16 | 6 | 1,2,4,5,7,8 |
| 4XC7A81883 | BQBN | ThinkSystem NVIDIA ConnectX-7 NDR200/HDR QSFP112 2-Port PCIe Gen5 x16 InfiniBand Adapter | Gen5 x16 | 6 | 1,2,4,5,7,8 |

For more information, including the transceivers and cables that each adapter supports, see the list of Lenovo Press Product Guides in the Networking adapters category:

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/ethernet>

Configuration requirements:

- Adapters with a x16 host interface require a x16 slot to maximize performance
- PCIe Gen5 adapters will require a Gen5 riser to maximize performance
- **E810 Ethernet and X350 RAID/HBAs**: The use of both an Intel E810 network adapter and an X350 HBA/RAID adapter (9350, 5350 and 4350) is currently not supported in ThinkSystem servers. For details see [Support Tip HT513226](#). Planned support for this combination of adapters is 2Q/2023 (23A).

Fibre Channel host bus adapters

The following table lists the Fibre Channel HBAs supported by the SR665 V3.

Table 52. Fibre Channel HBAs

| Part number | Feature code | Description | PCIe lanes | Max qty | Slots supported |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---|------------|---------|-----------------|
| 64 Gb Fibre Channel HBAs | | | | | |
| 4XC7A77485 | BLC1 | ThinkSystem Emulex LPe36002 64Gb 2-port PCIe Fibre Channel Adapter | Gen4 x8 | 10 | All slots |
| 32 Gb Fibre Channel HBAs | | | | | |
| 4XC7A76498 | BJ3G | ThinkSystem Emulex LPe35000 32Gb 1-port PCIe Fibre Channel Adapter v2 | Gen4 x8 | 10 | All slots |
| 4XC7A76525 | BJ3H | ThinkSystem Emulex LPe35002 32Gb 2-port PCIe Fibre Channel Adapter v2 | Gen4 x8 | 10 | All slots |
| 4XC7A08279 | BA1G | ThinkSystem QLogic QLE2770 32Gb 1-Port PCIe Fibre Channel Adapter | Gen4 x8 | 10 | All slots |
| 4XC7A08276 | BA1F | ThinkSystem QLogic QLE2772 32Gb 2-Port PCIe Fibre Channel Adapter | Gen4 x8 | 10 | All slots |
| 16 Gb Fibre Channel HBAs | | | | | |
| 01CV840 | ATZV | Emulex 16Gb Gen6 FC Dual-port HBA | Gen3 x8 | 10 | All slots |
| 01CV830 | ATZU | Emulex 16Gb Gen6 FC Single-port HBA | Gen3 x8 | 10 | All slots |
| 01CV760 | ATZC | QLogic 16Gb Enhanced Gen5 FC Dual-port HBA | Gen3 x8 | 10 | All slots |
| 01CV750 | ATZB | QLogic 16Gb Enhanced Gen5 FC Single-port HBA | Gen3 x8 | 10 | All slots |

For more information, see the list of Lenovo Press Product Guides in the Host bus adapters category: <https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/hba>

SAS adapters for external storage

The following table lists SAS HBAs and RAID adapters supported by SR665 V3 server for use with external storage.

Table 53. Adapters for external storage

| Part number | Feature code | Description | PCIe lanes | Max qty | Slots supported |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--|------------|---------|-----------------|
| SAS HBAs | | | | | |
| 4Y37A78837 | BNWK | ThinkSystem 440-8e SAS/SATA PCIe Gen4 12Gb HBA | Gen4 x8 | 8 | 1 - 8** |
| External RAID adapters | | | | | |

* See below regarding supercap requirements

** When Riser 3 is full-height slots, slots 1-8 are supported; when Riser 3 is configured as low-profile slots, 8 & 10 are supported, but 7 & 9 are not.

For a comparison of the functions of the supported storage adapters, see the ThinkSystem RAID Adapter and HBA Reference:

<https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp1288#sr665-v3-support=SR665%2520V3&internal-or-external-ports=External>

The RAID 940-8e adapter uses a flash power module (supercap), which can be installed in one of up to 4 locations in the server depending on the server configuration. See the [RAID flash power module \(supercap\) support](#) section for details. The number of 940-8e RAID adapters supported is based on how many supercaps can be installed in the server. If an internal RAID adapter with flash power modules is installed, the maximum number of 940-8e adapters supported is reduced by 1.

For more information, see the list of Lenovo Press Product Guides in the Host bus adapters and RAID adapters categories:

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/hba>
<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/raid>

Flash storage adapters

The SR665 V3 currently does not support PCIe Flash Storage adapters.

GPU adapters

This section describes the supported GPUs.

- [GPU part numbers](#)
- [Riser selections for double-wide GPUs](#)
- [GPU Enablement Kit](#)
- [GPU cable kits](#)

GPU part numbers

The SR665 V3 supports the following graphics processing units (GPUs).

Table 54. Supported GPUs

| Part number | Feature code | Description | TDP | Aux power | PCIe lanes | Max qty | Slots supported |
|------------------|--------------|--|------|-----------|------------|---------|-----------------|
| Double-wide GPUs | | | | | | | |
| 4X67A81102 | BP04 | ThinkSystem AMD Instinct MI210 PCIe Gen4 Passive Accelerator | 300W | Yes | Gen4 x16 | 3 | 2, 5, 7 |
| 4X67A82257 | BR9U | ThinkSystem NVIDIA H100 80GB PCIe Gen5 Passive GPU | 350W | Yes | Gen5 x16 | 3 | 2, 5, 7 |
| 4X67A76715 | BLK1 | ThinkSystem NVIDIA A100 80GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU | 300W | Yes | Gen4 x16 | 3 | 2, 5, 7 |
| CTO only | BQZP | ThinkSystem NVIDIA A100 80GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU w/o CEC | 300W | Yes | Gen4 x16 | 3 | 2, 5, 7 |
| 4X67A72593 | BQZQ | ThinkSystem NVIDIA A40 48GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU w/o CEC | 300W | Yes | Gen4 x16 | 3 | 2, 5, 7 |
| 4X67A76581 | BJHG | ThinkSystem NVIDIA A30 24GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU | 165W | Yes | Gen4 x16 | 3 | 2, 5, 7 |
| CTO only | BQZR | ThinkSystem NVIDIA A30 24GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU w/o CEC | 165W | Yes | Gen4 x16 | 3 | 2, 5, 7 |
| 4X67A76727 | BQZU | ThinkSystem NVIDIA A16 64GB Gen4 PCIe Passive GPU w/o CEC | 250W | Yes | Gen4 x16 | 3 | 2, 5, 7 |
| 4X67A71310 | BFT0 | ThinkSystem NVIDIA RTX A6000 48GB PCIe Active GPU | 300W | Yes | Gen4 x16 | 3 | 2, 5, 7 |
| 4X67A76726 | BNFD | ThinkSystem NVIDIA RTX A4500 20GB PCIe Active GPU | 200W | Yes | Gen4 x16 | 3 | 2, 5, 7 |
| 4X67A76720 | BMT9 | ThinkSystem NVIDIA RTX A2000 12GB PCIe Active GPU | 70W | Yes | Gen4 x16 | 3 | 2, 5, 7 |
| Single-wide GPUs | | | | | | | |
| 4X67A81547 | BP05 | ThinkSystem NVIDIA A2 16GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU | 60W | No | Gen4 x8 | 8 | 1 - 8 |
| CTO only | BQZT | ThinkSystem NVIDIA A2 16GB PCIe Gen4 Passive GPU w/o CEC | 60W | No | Gen4 x8 | 8 | 1 - 8 |

* When a double-wide GPU is installed in slot 2, 5 or 7, the adjacent slot 1, 4 and 8 respectively is not available

For information about these GPUs, see the ThinkSystem GPU Summary, available at: <https://lenovopress.com/lp0768-thinksystem-thinkagile-gpu-summary>

For CTO orders, the SR665 V3 also supports the selection of a "virtual GPU" or placeholder GPU. This selection allows for "GPU ready" configurations; It ensures that the server ships with the components needed for GPU installation (GPU power cables, air ducts, power supplies, fans, etc) without actually including the GPUs themselves. The following table lists the ordering information for CTO orders.

Table 55. Virtual GPU ordering information

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| CTO only | BW40 | ThinkSystem Virtual DW A4500 GPU Installation for Thermal |
| CTO only | BVLL | ThinkSystem Virtual DW H100 GPU Installation for Thermal |
| CTO only | BP4X | ThinkSystem Virtual DW GPU Installation for Thermal (for all other supported DW GPUs) |

Configuration rules

The following configuration requirements must be met when installing GPUs:

- Some NVIDIA A Series GPUs are available as two feature codes, one with a CEC chip and one without a CEC chip (ones without the CEC chip have "w/o CEC" in the name). The CEC is a secondary Hardware Root of Trust (RoT) module that provides an additional layer of security, which can be used by customers who have high regulatory requirements or high security standards. NVIDIA uses a multi-layered security model and hence the protection offered by the primary Root of Trust embedded in the GPU is expected to be sufficient for most customers. The CEC defeatured products still offer Secure Boot, Secure Firmware Update, Firmware Rollback Protection, and In-Band Firmware Update Disable. Specifically, without the CEC chip, the GPU does not support Key Revocation, and Firmware Attestation. CEC and non-CEC GPUs of the same type of GPU can be mixed in field upgrades.
- All GPUs installed must be identical
- When a double-wide GPU is installed in slot 2, 5 or 7, the adjacent slot 1, 4 and 8 respectively is not available
- Flash storage adapters are not supported.
- Middle drive bays and Rear drive bays are not supported
- GPUs are not supported with CPUs with a TDP of more than 300W

For additional requirements related to GPUs, see the GPU Configuration section of the Thermal Rules page in the Information Center:

https://pubs.lenovo.com/sr665-v3/thermal_rules

Riser selections for double-wide GPUs

When a double-wide GPU is installed in slot 2, 5 or 7, the adjacent slot 1, 4 and 8 respectively is not available. The riser cards listed in the following table are used with double-wide GPUs.

Table 56. Risers needed for double-wide GPUs

| Riser | Part number | Feature code | Description |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| Riser 1 (GPU in slot 2) - PCIe Gen5 | 4XH7A82902 | BPQW | ThinkSystem V3 2U E/x16/x16 PCIe Gen5 Riser1 or 2 |
| Riser 1 (GPU in slot 2) - PCIe Gen4 | 4XH7A82894 | BLKN | ThinkSystem V3 2U G4 E/x16/x16 PCIe Riser1 or 2 |
| Riser 2 (GPU in slot 5) - PCIe Gen5 | 4XH7A82902 | BPQW | ThinkSystem V3 2U E/x16/x16 PCIe Gen5 Riser1 or 2 |
| Riser 2 (GPU in slot 5) - PCIe Gen4 | 4XH7A82894 | BLKN | ThinkSystem V3 2U G4 E/x16/x16 PCIe Riser1 or 2 |
| Riser 3 (GPU in slot 7) - PCIe Gen5 | 4XH7A85887 | BLL9 | ThinkSystem V3 2U x16/x16 PCIe Gen5 Riser3 Kit |
| Riser 3 (GPU in slot 7) - PCIe Gen4 | 4XH7A85885 | BPKG | ThinkSystem V3 2U x16/x16 PCIe Gen4 Riser3 Kit with Cage |

GPU Enablement Kit

When installing any full-length GPU as a field upgrade, you will also need to order the GPU Enablement Kit as listed in the following table. This kit is not required for the NVIDIA A2 GPU.

Table 57. ThinkSystem SR665 V3 GPU Full Length Thermal Option Kit

| Part number | Description | Maximum supported |
|-------------|---|-------------------|
| 4X67A85856 | <p>ThinkSystem SR665 V3 GPU Full Length Thermal Option Kit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2x 1U processor performance heatsinks - replace existing 2U heatsinks (SBB7A54175) • 1x ThinkSystem 2U GPU air duct - replaces main air baffle (SBB7A54054) • 3x GPU extend air ducts - needed in a zone if an A10 or other single-wide GPU > 75W is installed in the upper slot (SBB7A43702) • 3x Air duct fillers - needed in each riser zone if no GPU is installed in that zone (SBB7A54052) • 3x 8-pin GPU power cables for double-wide GPUs (SBB7A49792) • 3x 16-pin GPU power cables for double-wide GPUs (SBB7A66338) • 3x GPU power cables for single-wide GPUs (SBB7A44786) • 3x GPU power Y-cables when 2x single-wide GPUs installed on one riser (SBB7A23757) | 1 |

The following figure shows the GPU air duct with GPU air duct fillers and GPU extend air ducts installed. Note that the drawings might not 100% reflect the shipping components.

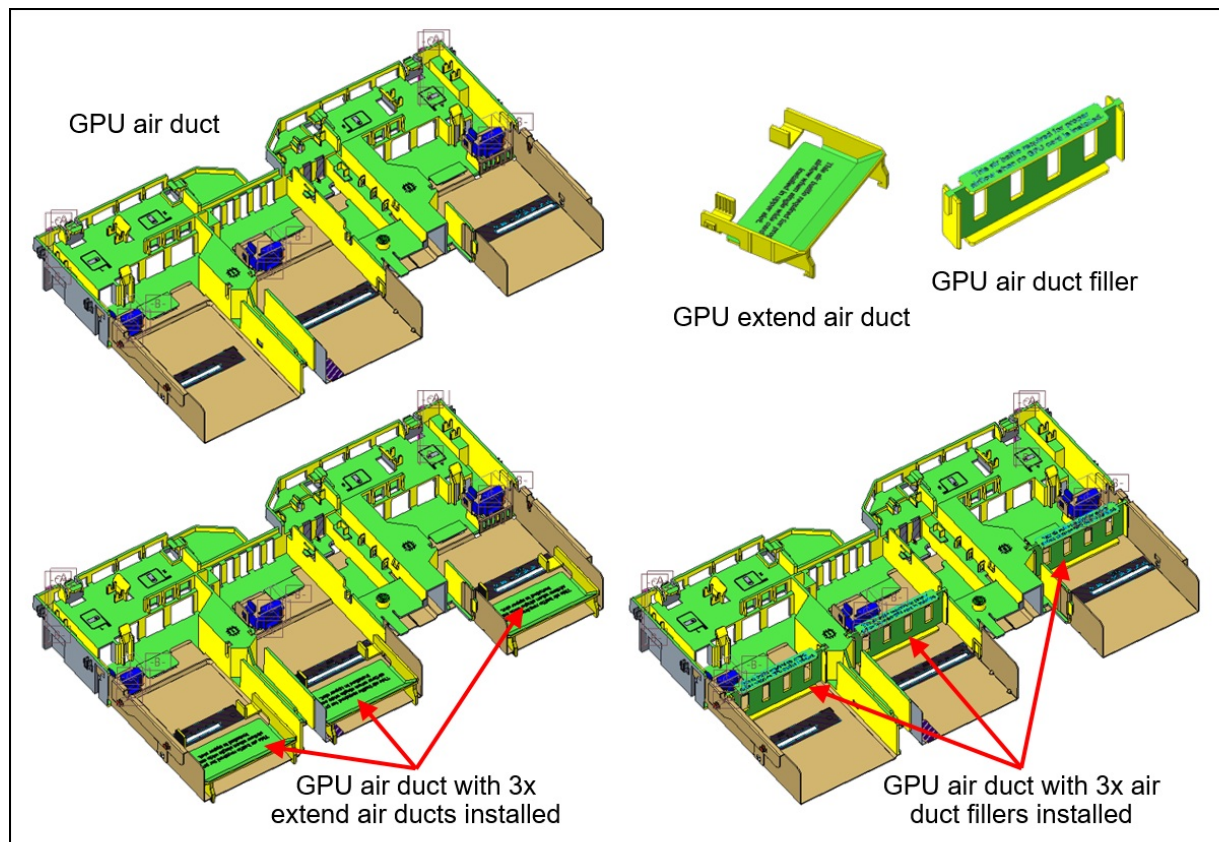


Figure 17. SR665 V3 GPU air duct

GPU cable kits

The following cable kits are offered to provide auxiliary power cables for GPUs that require one. See the [Supported GPUs table](#) to see which GPUs require an auxiliary power cable.

Configuration notes:

- This cable kits are only required for field upgrades; factory (CTO) orders will automatically include any required cables.
- For double-wide GPUs, The DW (double-wide) cable kit is only required if you are adding *additional* double-wide GPUs to a server that already has a DW GPU installed from a CTO order. If you are doing a field upgrade to install the *first* DW GPU to a server, order the ThinkSystem SR665 V3 GPU Full Length Thermal Option Kit, 4X67A85856 instead, since the Enablement Kit includes the necessary power cables.
- The SW (single-wide) cable kit is required if you are doing any field upgrades to add a single-wide GPU that requires an auxiliary power cable (GPU power > 75 W), however, all currently supported GPUs do *not* require auxiliary power cables.

Table 58. GPU cable kits

| Part number | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 4X97A86165 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 DW GPU Cable Option Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3x Power cables for double-wide GPU (SBB7A49792) |
| 4X97A86166 | ThinkSystem SR665 V3 SW GPU Cable Option Kit <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3x Power cables for single-wide GPU (SBB7A44786) • 3x Power Y-cable when 2x single-wide GPUs installed on one riser (SBB7A23757) |

Cooling

The SR665 V3 server has up to six 60 mm hot-swap variable-speed fans. Five fans are needed when one processor is installed and six fans are required when two processors are installed. The server offers N+1 redundancy. The server also has one or two additional fans integrated in each of the two power supplies.

Depending on the configuration, the server will need either Standard fans (single-rotor 17K RPM) or Performance fans (dual-rotor 20K RPM).

Under all of the following conditions, standard fans can be used:

- CPUs have a TDP < 240W
- No GPUs
- No Mellanox ConnectX-6 or ConnectX-7 adapters
- No Broadcom 57454 10GBASE-T 4-port OCP adapter
- No 3DS RDIMMs
- No front 12x 3.5-inch drive bays
- No mid-chassis drive bays
- No rear drive bays

If any conditions are not met, Performance fans are required.

Ordering information for the fans is listed in the following table.

Table 59. Fan ordering information

| Part number | Feature code | Description | Quantity required |
|-------------|--------------|--|-------------------------|
| 4F17A14497 | BH8F | ThinkSystem V2/V3 2U Standard Fan option Kit | 1x CPU: 5 2x CPUs: 6 |
| 4F17A82884 | BLL6 | ThinkSystem V3 2U Performance Fan Option Kit | 1x CPU: 5 2x CPUs: 6 |

Power supplies

The SR665 V3 supports up to two redundant hot-swap power supplies.

The power supply choices are listed in the following table. Both power supplies used in server must be identical.

Tip: When configuring a server in the DCSC configurator, power consumption is calculated precisely by interfacing with Lenovo Capacity Planner. You can therefore select the appropriate power supply for your configuration. However, do consider future upgrades that may require additional power needs.

Table 60. Power supply options

| Part number | Feature code | Description | Connector | Max quantity | 110V AC | 220V AC | 240V DC PRC only | - 48V DC |
|---|--------------|--|-----------|--------------|---------|---------|------------------|----------|
| AC input power - 80 PLUS Titanium efficiency | | | | | | | | |
| 4P57A82019 | BR1X | ThinkSystem 750W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply v3 | C13 | 2 | No | Yes | Yes | No |
| 4P57A72666 | BLKH | ThinkSystem 1100W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply | C13 | 2 | No | Yes | Yes | No |
| 4P57A78359 | BPK9 | ThinkSystem 1800W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply | C13 | 2 | No | Yes | Yes | No |
| 4P57A72667 | BKTJ | ThinkSystem 2600W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply | C19 | 2 | No | Yes | Yes | No |
| AC input power - 80 PLUS Platinum efficiency | | | | | | | | |
| 4P57A72670 | BNFG | ThinkSystem 750W 230V/115V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply v3 | C13 | 2 | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| 4P57A72671 | BNFH | ThinkSystem 1100W 230V/115V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply v3 | C13 | 2 | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |
| 4P57A26294 | BMUF | ThinkSystem V2 1800W (230V) Platinum Hot-Swap Power Supply v2 | C13 | 2 | No | Yes | Yes | No |
| 4P57A26295 | B962 | ThinkSystem 2400W 230V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply | C19 | 2 | No | Yes | Yes | No |
| -48V DC input power | | | | | | | | |
| 4P57A26296 | B8QE | ThinkSystem 1100W -48V DC Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply | DC | 2 | No | No | No | Yes |

Supported power supplies are auto-sensing dual-voltage units, supporting both 110V AC (100-127V 50/60 Hz) and 220V AC (200-240V 50/60 Hz) power. For China customers, all power supplies support 240V DC.

AC power supplies up to 1800W have a C14 connector. AC power supplies 2400W and above have a C19 connector.

The supported -48V DC power supply has a Weidmuller TOP 4GS/3 7.6 terminal as shown in the following figure.

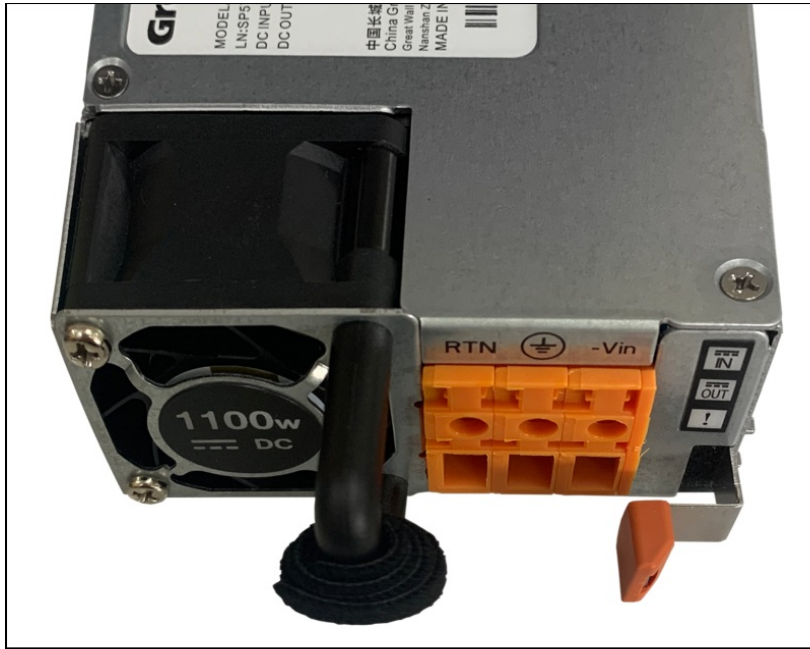


Figure 18. Connector on the ThinkSystem 1100W -48V DC Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply

Power supply options do not include a line cord. For server configurations, the inclusion of a power cord is model dependent. Configure-to-order models can be configured without power cords if desired.

Power supply LEDs

The supported hot-swap power supplies have the following LEDs:

- Power input LED:
 - Green: The power supply is connected to the AC power source
 - Off: The power supply is disconnected from the AC power source or a power problem has occurred
- Power output LED:
 - Green: The server is on and the power supply is working normally
 - Blinking green: The power supply is in Zero-output/Standby mode (see below)
 - Off: The server is powered off, or the power supply is not working properly
- Power supply error LED:
 - Off: The power supply is working normally
 - Yellow: The power supply has failed

Zero-output mode: When Zero-output mode (also known as Standby mode or Cold Redundancy mode) is configured in XCC and the server power load is sufficiently low, one of the installed power supplies enters into the Standby state while the other one delivers entire load. When the power load increases, the standby power supply will switch to Active state to provide sufficient power to the server. Zero-output mode can be enabled or disabled in the XClarity Controller web interface, Server Configuration > Power Policy. If you select Disable, then both power supplies will be in the Active state.

Power cords

Line cords and rack power cables with C13 connectors can be ordered as listed in the following table.

110V customers: If you plan to use the 1100W power supply with a 110V power source, select a power cable that is rated above 10A. Power cables that are rated at 10A or below are not supported with 110V power.

Table 61. Power cords

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| Rack cables - C13 to C14 | | |
| SL67B08593 | BPHZ | 0.5m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord |
| 00Y3043 | A4VP | 1.0m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to IEC 320-C14 Rack Power Cable |
| 4L67A08367 | B0N5 | 1.0m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord |
| 39Y7937 | 6201 | 1.5m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to IEC 320-C14 Rack Power Cable |
| 4L67A08368 | B0N6 | 1.5m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord |
| 4L67A08365 | B0N4 | 2.0m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to IEC 320-C14 Rack Power Cable |
| 4L67A08369 | 6570 | 2.0m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord |
| 4L67A08366 | 6311 | 2.8m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to IEC 320-C14 Rack Power Cable |
| 4L67A08370 | 6400 | 2.8m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Jumper Cord |
| 39Y7932 | 6263 | 4.3m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to IEC 320-C14 Rack Power Cable |
| 4L67A08371 | 6583 | 4.3m, 13A/100-250V, C13 to C14 Rack Power Cable |
| Rack cables - C13 to C14 (Y-cable) | | |
| 00Y3046 | A4VQ | 1.345m, 2X C13 to C14 Jumper Cord, Rack Power Cable |
| 00Y3047 | A4VR | 2.054m, 2X C13 to C14 Jumper Cord, Rack Power Cable |
| Rack cables - C13 to C20 | | |
| 39Y7938 | 6204 | 2.8m, 10A/100-250V, C13 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable |
| Rack cables - C13 to C20 (Y-cable) | | |
| 47C2491 | A3SW | 1.2m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Short C13s to Short C20 Rack Power Cable |
| 47C2492 | A3SX | 2.5m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Long C13s to Short C20 Rack Power Cable |
| 47C2493 | A3SY | 2.8m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Short C13s to Long C20 Rack Power Cable |
| 47C2494 | A3SZ | 4.1m, 16A/100-250V, 2 Long C13s to Long C20 Rack Power Cable |
| Line cords | | |
| 39Y7930 | 6222 | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to IRAM 2073 (Argentina) Line Cord |
| 81Y2384 | 6492 | 4.3m 10A/220V, C13 to IRAM 2073 (Argentina) Line Cord |
| 39Y7924 | 6211 | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to AS/NZ 3112 (Australia/NZ) Line Cord |
| 81Y2383 | 6574 | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to AS/NZS 3112 (Aus/NZ) Line Cord |
| 69Y1988 | 6532 | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to NBR 14136 (Brazil) Line Cord |
| 81Y2387 | 6404 | 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 - 2P+Gnd (Brazil) Line Cord |
| 39Y7928 | 6210 | 2.8m, 220-240V, C13 to GB 2099.1 (China) Line Cord |
| 81Y2378 | 6580 | 4.3m, 10A/220V, C13 to GB 2099.1 (China) Line Cord |
| 39Y7918 | 6213 | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to DK2-5a (Denmark) Line Cord |
| 81Y2382 | 6575 | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to DK2-5a (Denmark) Line Cord |
| 39Y7917 | 6212 | 2.8m, 10A/230V, C13 to CEE7-VII (Europe) Line Cord |

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| 81Y2376 | 6572 | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to CEE7-VII (Europe) Line Cord |
| 39Y7927 | 6269 | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13(2P+Gnd) (India) Line Cord |
| 81Y2386 | 6567 | 4.3m, 10A/240V, C13 to IS 6538 (India) Line Cord |
| 39Y7920 | 6218 | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to SI 32 (Israel) Line Cord |
| 81Y2381 | 6579 | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to SI 32 (Israel) Line Cord |
| 39Y7921 | 6217 | 2.8m, 220-240V, C13 to CEI 23-16 (Italy/Chile) Line Cord |
| 81Y2380 | 6493 | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to CEI 23-16 (Italy/Chile) Line Cord |
| 4L67A08362 | 6495 | 4.3m, 12A/200V, C13 to JIS C-8303 (Japan) Line Cord |
| 39Y7922 | 6214 | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to SABS 164 (S Africa) Line Cord |
| 81Y2379 | 6576 | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to SABS 164 (South Africa) Line Cord |
| 39Y7926 | 6335 | 4.3m, 12A/100V, C13 to JIS C-8303 (Japan) Line Cord |
| 39Y7925 | 6219 | 2.8m, 220-240V, C13 to KETI (S Korea) Line Cord |
| 81Y2385 | 6494 | 4.3m, 12A/220V, C13 to KSC 8305 (S. Korea) Line Cord |
| 39Y7919 | 6216 | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to SEV 1011-S24507 (Swiss) Line Cord |
| 81Y2390 | 6578 | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to SEV 1011-S24507 (Sws) Line Cord |
| 23R7158 | 6386 | 2.8m, 10A/125V, C13 to CNS 10917-3 (Taiwan) Line Cord |
| 81Y2375 | 6317 | 2.8m, 10A/240V, C13 to CNS 10917-3 (Taiwan) Line Cord |
| 81Y2374 | 6402 | 2.8m, 13A/125V, C13 to CNS 60799 (Taiwan) Line Cord |
| 4L67A08363 | AX8B | 4.3m, 10A 125V, C13 to CNS 10917 (Taiwan) Line Cord |
| 81Y2389 | 6531 | 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to 76 CNS 10917-3 (Taiwan) Line Cord |
| 81Y2388 | 6530 | 4.3m, 13A/125V, C13 to CNS 10917 (Taiwan) Line Cord |
| 39Y7923 | 6215 | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to BS 1363/A (UK) Line Cord |
| 81Y2377 | 6577 | 4.3m, 10A/230V, C13 to BS 1363/A (UK) Line Cord |
| 90Y3016 | 6313 | 2.8m, 10A/120V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord |
| 46M2592 | A1RF | 2.8m, 10A/250V, C13 to NEMA 6-15P Line Cord |
| 00WH545 | 6401 | 2.8m, 13A/120V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord |
| 4L67A08359 | 6370 | 4.3m, 10A/125V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord |
| 4L67A08361 | 6373 | 4.3m, 10A/250V, C13 to NEMA 6-15P (US) Line Cord |
| 4L67A08360 | AX8A | 4.3m, 13A/120V, C13 to NEMA 5-15P (US) Line Cord |

Power cords (C19 connectors)

Line cords and rack power cables with C19 connectors can be ordered as listed in the following table.

Table 62. Power cords (C19 connectors)

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| Rack cables | | |
| 4L67A86677 | BPJ0 | 0.5m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable |
| 4L67A86678 | B4L0 | 1.0m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable |
| 4L67A86679 | B4L1 | 1.5m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable |
| 4L67A86680 | B4L2 | 2.0m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable |
| 39Y7916 | 6252 | 2.5m, 16A/100-240V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable |

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| 4L67A86681 | B4L3 | 4.3m, 16A/100-250V, C19 to IEC 320-C20 Rack Power Cable |
| Line cords | | |
| 40K9777 | 6276 | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to IRAM 2073 (Argentina) Line cord |
| 40K9773 | 6284 | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to AS/NZS 3112 (Aus/NZ) Line cord |
| 40K9775 | 6277 | 4.3m, 250V, C19 to NBR 14136 (Brazil) Line Cord |
| 40K9774 | 6288 | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to GB2099.1 (China) Line cord |
| 40K9769 | 6283 | 4.3m, 16A/230V, C19 to IEC 309-P+N+G (Den/Sws) Line Cord |
| 40K9766 | 6279 | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to CEE7-VII (European) Line cord |
| 40K9776 | 6285 | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to IS6538 (India) Line cord |
| 40K9771 | 6282 | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to SI 32 (Israel) Line cord |
| 40K9768 | 6281 | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to CEI 23-16 (Italy) Line cord |
| 40K9770 | 6280 | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to SABS 164 (South Africa) Line cord |
| 41Y9231 | 6289 | 4.3m, 15A/250V, C19 to KSC 8305 (S. Korea) Line Cord |
| 81Y2391 | 6549 | 4.3m, 16A/230V, C19 to SEV 1011 (Sws) Line Cord |
| 41Y9230 | 6287 | 4.3m, 16A/250V, C19 to CNS 10917-3 (Taiwan) Line Cord |
| 40K9767 | 6278 | 4.3m, 220-240V, C19 to BS 1363/A w/13A fuse (UK) Line Cord |
| 40K9772 | 6275 | 4.3m, 16A/208V, C19 to NEMA L6-20P (US) Line Cord |
| 00D7197 | A1NV | 4.3m, 15A/250V, C19 to NEMA 6-15P (US) Line Cord |

-48V DC power cord

For the -48V DC Power Supply, the following power cable is supported.

Table 63. -48V DC power cable

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| 4X97A59831 | BE4V | 2.5m, -48VDC Interconnecting Cable |

Systems management

The SR665 V3 contains an integrated service processor, XClarity Controller 2 (XCC), which provides advanced control, monitoring, and alerting functions. The XCC2 is based on the AST2600 baseboard management controller (BMC) using a dual-core ARM Cortex A7 32-bit RISC service processor running at 1.2 GHz.

Topics in this section:

- [System I/O Board](#)
- [Local management](#)
- [System status with XClarity Mobile](#)
- [Remote management](#)
- [XCC2 Platinum](#)
- [Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager](#)
- [Lenovo XClarity Administrator](#)
- [Lenovo XClarity Integrators](#)
- [Lenovo XClarity Essentials](#)
- [Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager](#)
- [Lenovo Capacity Planner](#)

System I/O Board

The SR665 V3 implements a separate System I/O Board that connects to the Processor Board. The location of the System I/O Board (also known as the Rear I/O Board in DCSC) is shown in the [Components and connectors](#) section. The System I/O Board contains all the connectors visible at the rear of the server as shown in the following figure.

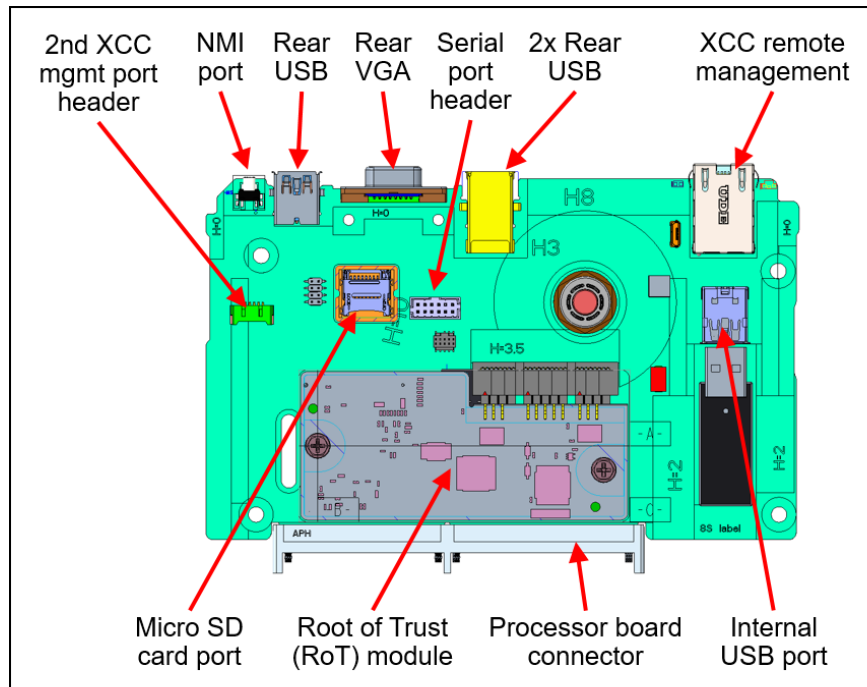


Figure 19. System I/O Board

The board also has the following components:

- Root of Trust (RoT) module - an optional daughter card that implements Platform Firmware Resiliency (PFR) hardware Root of Trust (RoT) which enables the server to be NIST SP800-193 compliant. For more details about PFR, see the [Security](#) section.

- Connector to enable an additional redundant Ethernet connection to the XCC2 controller. The connector is used in conjunction with the ThinkSystem Redundant System Management Port Adapter. For details, see the [Remote management](#) section.
 - Internal USB port - to allow the booting of an operating system from a USB key. The VMware ESXi preloads use this port for example. Preloads are described in the [Operating system support](#) section.
 - MicroSD card port to enable the use of a MicroSD card for additional storage for use with the XCC2 controller. XCC2 can use the storage as a Remote Disc on Card (RDOC) device (up to 4GB of storage). It can also be used to store firmware updates (including N-1 firmware history) for ease of deployment.
- Tip:** Without a MicroSD card installed, the XCC2 controller will have 100MB of available RDOC storage.

Ordering information for the supported USB drive and Micro SD card are listed in the following table.

Table 64. Media for use with the System I/O Board

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| 4X77A77065 | BNWN | ThinkSystem USB 32GB USB 3.0 Flash Drive |
| 4X77A77064 | BNWP | ThinkSystem MicroSD 32GB Class 10 Flash Memory Card |

Local management

The SR665 V3 offers a front operator panel with key LED status indicators, as shown in the following figure.

Tip: The Network LED only shows network activity of the installed OCP network adapter.

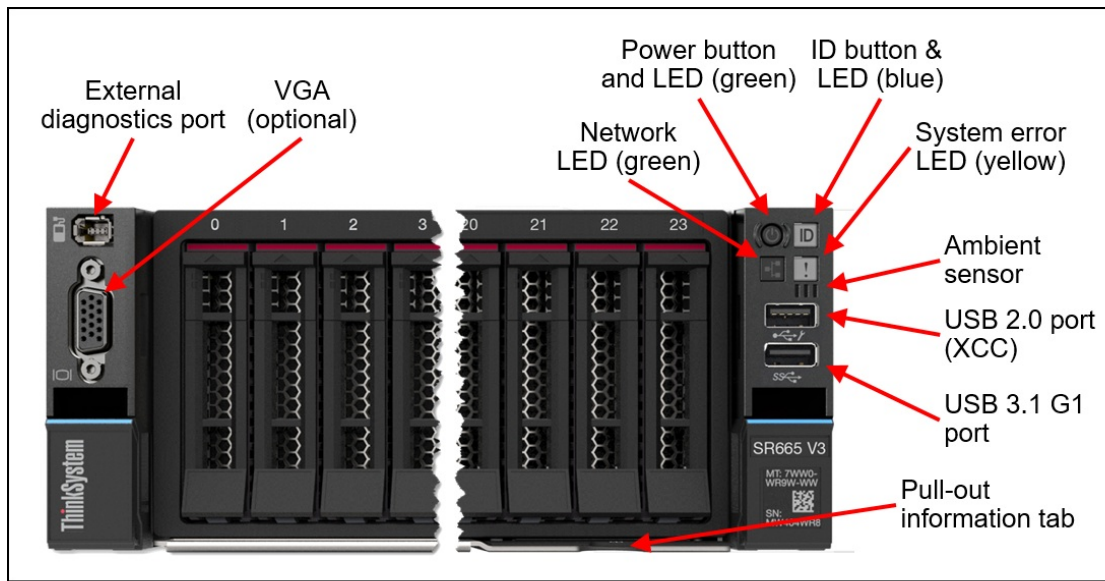


Figure 20. Front operator controls are on the left and right side of the server

Light path diagnostics

The server offers light path diagnostics. If an environmental condition exceeds a threshold or if a system component fails, XCC lights LEDs inside the server to help you diagnose the problem and find the failing part. The server has fault LEDs next to the following components:

- Each memory DIMM

- Each drive bay
- Each power supply

Front VGA and External Diagnostics ports

The VGA port at the rear of the server is included in all models, however the VGA port at the front of the server is optional. Also optional is the External Diagnostics port which enables the use of the External Diagnostics Handset.

To configure either the VGA port or the External Diagnostics port at the front of the server, select one of the following feature codes when configuring the server.

Table 65. Front VGA port

| Part number | Feature code | Description | Front VGA port | External diagnostics port |
|-------------|--------------|---|----------------|---------------------------|
| CTO only | BQQ2 | ThinkSystem 2U V3 EIA Latch Standard | No | No |
| 4XH7A86164 | BQQ1 | ThinkSystem 2U V3 EIA Latch with VGA & External Diagnostics Ports | Included | Included |
| 4XH7A86816 | BQQ4 | ThinkSystem 2U V3 EIA Latch with External Diagnostics Port | No | Included |
| 4XH7A86817 | BQQ3 | ThinkSystem 2U V3 EIA Latch with VGA Port | Included | No |

External Diagnostics Handset

The SR665 V3 optionally has a port to connect an External Diagnostics Handset as described in the preceding section. The External Diagnostics Handset has the same functions as the Integrated Diagnostics Panel but has the advantages of not consuming space on the front of the server plus it can be shared among many servers in your data center. The handset has a magnet on the back of it to allow you to easily mount it on a convenient place on any rack cabinet.

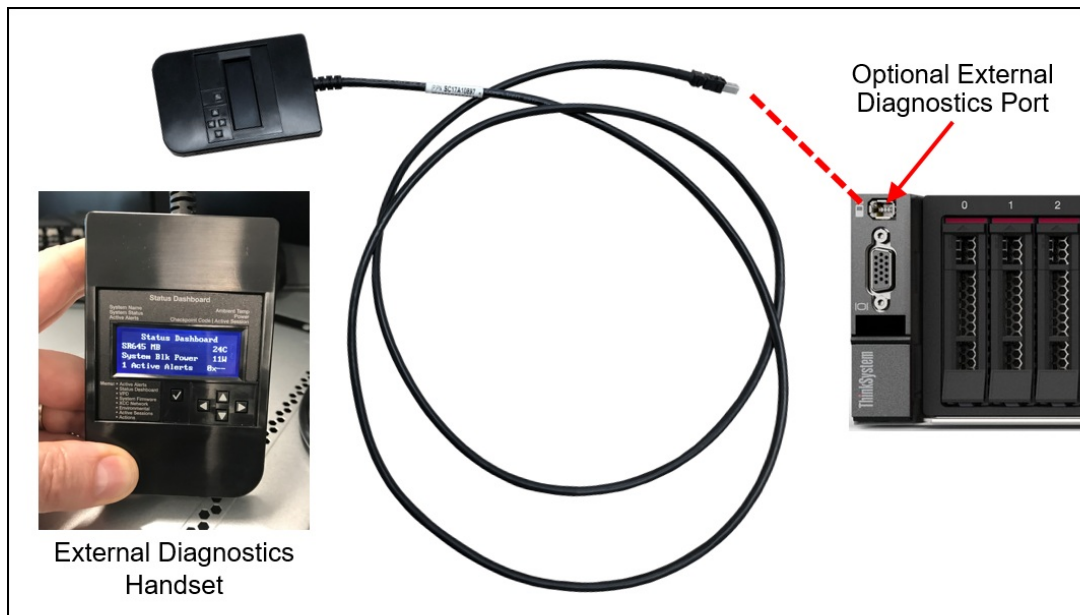


Figure 21. External Diagnostics Handset

Ordering information for the External Diagnostics Handset with is listed in the following table.

Table 66. External Diagnostics Handset ordering information

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| 4TA7A64874 | BEUX | ThinkSystem External Diagnostics Handset |

Integrated Diagnostics Panel for 8x 2.5-inch and 16x 2.5-inch drive bay configurations

For configurations with 8x 2.5-inch or 16x 2.5-inch drive bays at the front, the server can optionally be configured to have a pull-out Integrated Diagnostics Panel. The following figure shows the standard (fixed) operator panel and the optional Integrated Diagnostics Panel.

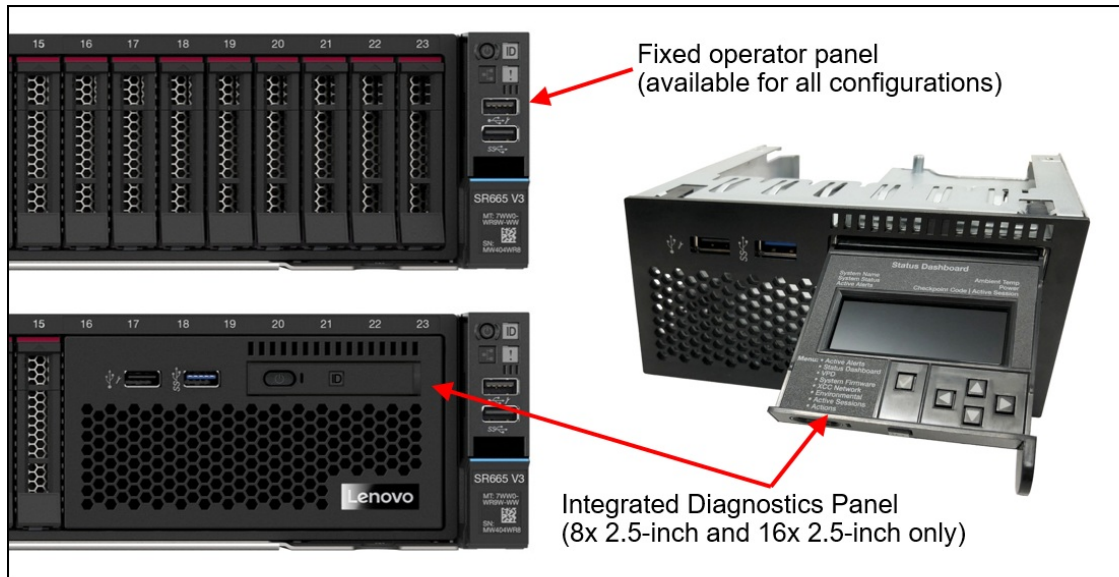


Figure 22. Operator panel choices for the 8x 2.5-inch drive bay configuration

The Integrated Diagnostics Panel allows quick access to system status, firmware, network, and health information. The LCD display on the panel and the function buttons give you access to the following information:

- Active alerts
- Status Dashboard
- System VPD: machine type & mode, serial number, UUID string
- System firmware levels: UEFI and XCC firmware
- XCC network information: hostname, MAC address, IP address, DNS addresses
- Environmental data: Ambient temperature, CPU temperature, AC input voltage, estimated power consumption
- Active XCC sessions
- System reset action

The Integrated Diagnostics Panel can be configured as listed in the following table. It is only available configure-to-order (CTO); not available as a field upgrade.

Table 67. Ordering information for the Integrated Diagnostics Panel

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| CTO only | BMJA | ThinkSystem 2U 16x2.5" Front Operator Panel v2 |


Information pull-out tab

The front of the server also houses an information pull-out tab (also known as the network access tag). See [Figure 2](#) for the location. A label on the tab shows the network information (MAC address and other data) to remotely access the service processor.

System status with XClarity Mobile

The XClarity Mobile app includes a tethering function where you can connect your Android or iOS device to the server via USB to see the status of the server.

The steps to connect the mobile device are as follows:

1. Enable USB Management on the server, by holding down the ID button for 3 seconds (or pressing the dedicated USB management button if one is present)
2. Connect the mobile device via a USB cable to the server's USB port with the management symbol 
3. In iOS or Android settings, enable Personal Hotspot or USB Tethering
4. Launch the Lenovo XClarity Mobile app

Once connected you can see the following information:

- Server status including error logs (read only, no login required)
- Server management functions (XClarity login credentials required)

Remote management

The server offers a dedicated RJ45 port at the rear of the server for remote management via the XClarity Controller management processor. The port supports 10/100/1000 Mbps speeds.

Remote server management is provided through industry-standard interfaces:

- Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI) Version 2.0
- Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Version 3 (no SET commands; no SNMP v1)
- Common Information Model (CIM-XML)
- Representational State Transfer (REST) support
- Redfish support (DMTF compliant)
- Web browser - HTML 5-based browser interface (Java and ActiveX not required) using a responsive design (content optimized for device being used - laptop, tablet, phone) with NLS support

The SR665 V3 also supports the use of an OCP adapter that provides an additional redundant Ethernet connection to the XCC2 controller. Ordering information is listed in the following table.

Table 68. Redundant System Management Port Adapter

| Part number | Feature code | Description | Maximum quantity |
|-------------|--------------|---|------------------|
| 4XC7A85319 | BTMQ | ThinkSystem V3 Management NIC Adapter Kit | 1 |

The use of this adapter allows concurrent remote access using both the connection on the adapter and the onboard RJ45 remote management port provided by the server. The adapter and onboard port have separate IP addresses.

Configuration rules:

- The Redundant System Management Port Adapter is installed in the OCP adapter slot at the rear of the server and is mutually exclusive with any OCP network adapter.

- It is not supported installed in the front OCP slot (if the front OCP slot is configured)
- If the Redundant System Management Port Adapter is installed in the rear slot, then the front OCP slot (if configured) cannot be used.

The following figure shows the server with the Redundant System Management Port Adapter installed in the OCP slot.

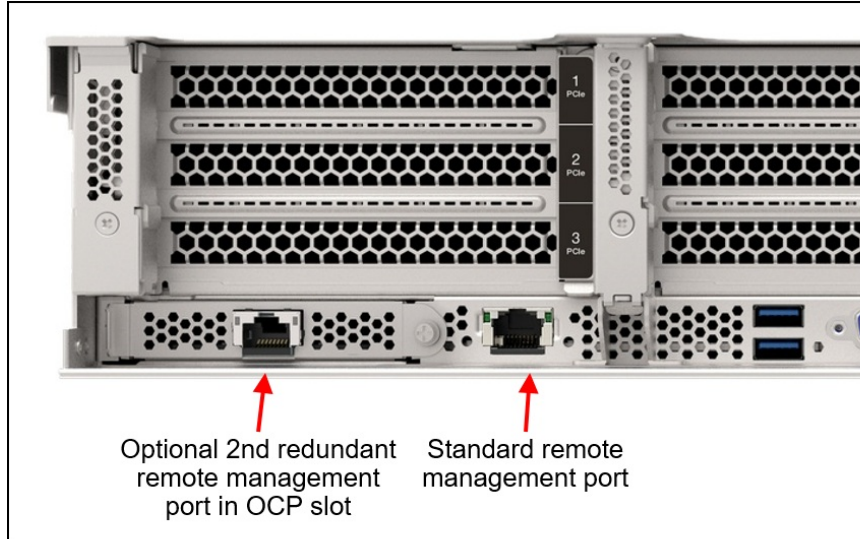


Figure 23. SR665 V3 with the Redundant System Management Port Adapter installed

IPMI via the Ethernet port (IPMI over LAN) is supported, however it is disabled by default. For CTO orders you can specify whether you want to the feature enabled or disabled in the factory, using the feature codes listed in the following table.

Table 69. IPMI-over-LAN settings

| Feature code | Description |
|--------------|---------------------------------|
| B7XZ | Disable IPMI-over-LAN (default) |
| B7Y0 | Enable IPMI-over-LAN |

XCC2 Platinum

The XCC2 service processor in the SR665 V3 supports an upgrade to a Platinum level of features. Compared to the XCC functions of ThinkSystem V2 and earlier systems, Platinum adds the same features as Enterprise and Advanced levels in ThinkSystem V2, plus additional features.

XCC2 Platinum adds the following Enterprise and Advanced functions:

- Remotely viewing video with graphics resolutions up to 1600x1200 at 75 Hz with up to 23 bits per pixel, regardless of the system state
- Remotely accessing the server using the keyboard and mouse from a remote client
- International keyboard mapping support
- Syslog alerting
- Redirecting serial console via SSH
- Component replacement log (Maintenance History log)
- Access restriction (IP address blocking)
- Lenovo SED security key management
- Displaying graphics for real-time and historical power usage data and temperature
- Boot video capture and crash video capture

- Virtual console collaboration - Ability for up to 6 remote users to be log into the remote session simultaneously
- Remote console Java client
- Mapping the ISO and image files located on the local client as virtual drives for use by the server
- Mounting the remote ISO and image files via HTTPS, SFTP, CIFS, and NFS
- Power capping
- System utilization data and graphic view
- Single sign on with Lenovo XClarity Administrator
- Update firmware from a repository
- License for XClarity Energy Manager

XCC2 Platinum also adds the following features that are new to XCC2:

- System Guard - Monitor hardware inventory for unexpected component changes, and simply log the event or prevent booting
- Enterprise Strict Security mode - Enforces FIPS 140-3 level security and enhanced NIST 800-193 support
- Neighbor Group - Enables administrators to manage and synchronize configurations and firmware level across multiple servers

Ordering information is listed in the following table. XCC2 Platinum is a software license upgrade - no additional hardware is required.

Table 70. XCC2 Platinum license upgrade

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| 7S0X000DWW | S91X | Lenovo XClarity XCC2 Platinum Upgrade |

Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager

Lenovo XClarity Provisioning Manager (LXPM) is a UEFI-based application embedded in ThinkSystem servers and accessible via the F1 key during system boot.

LXPM provides the following functions:

- Graphical UEFI Setup
- System inventory information and VPD update
- System firmware updates (UEFI and XCC)
- RAID setup wizard
- OS installation wizard (including unattended OS installation)
- Diagnostics functions

Lenovo XClarity Administrator

Lenovo XClarity Administrator is a centralized resource management solution designed to reduce complexity, speed response, and enhance the availability of Lenovo systems and solutions. It provides agent-free hardware management for ThinkSystem servers, in addition to ThinkServer, System x, and Flex System servers. The administration dashboard is based on HTML 5 and allows fast location of resources so tasks can be run quickly.

Because Lenovo XClarity Administrator does not require any agent software to be installed on the managed endpoints, there are no CPU cycles spent on agent execution, and no memory is used, which means that up to 1GB of RAM and 1 - 2% CPU usage is saved, compared to a typical managed system where an agent is required.

Lenovo XClarity Administrator is an optional software component for the SR665 V3. The software can be downloaded and used at no charge to discover and monitor the SR665 V3 and to manage firmware upgrades.

If software support is required for Lenovo XClarity Administrator, or premium features such as configuration management and operating system deployment are required, Lenovo XClarity Pro software subscription should be ordered. Lenovo XClarity Pro is licensed on a per managed system basis, that is, each managed Lenovo system requires a license.

The following table lists the geo-specific Lenovo XClarity software license options.

Table 71. Lenovo XClarity Pro ordering information

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| 00MT201 | 1339 | Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/1 Yr SW S&S |
| 00MT202 | 1340 | Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/3 Yr SW S&S |
| 00MT203 | 1341 | Lenovo XClarity Pro, per Managed Endpoint w/5 Yr SW S&S |

Lenovo XClarity Administrator offers the following standard features that are available at no charge:

- Auto-discovery and monitoring of Lenovo systems
- Firmware updates and compliance enforcement
- External alerts and notifications via SNMP traps, syslog remote logging, and e-mail
- Secure connections to managed endpoints
- NIST 800-131A or FIPS 140-2 compliant cryptographic standards between the management solution and managed endpoints
- Integration into existing higher-level management systems such as cloud automation and orchestration tools through REST APIs, providing extensive external visibility and control over hardware resources
- An intuitive, easy-to-use GUI
- Scripting with Windows PowerShell, providing command-line visibility and control over hardware resources

Lenovo XClarity Administrator offers the following premium features that require an optional Pro license:

- Pattern-based configuration management that allows to define configurations once and apply repeatedly without errors when deploying new servers or redeploying existing servers without disrupting the fabric
- Bare-metal deployment of operating systems and hypervisors to streamline infrastructure provisioning

For more information, refer to the Lenovo XClarity Administrator Product Guide:

<http://lenovopress.com/tips1200>

Lenovo XClarity Integrators

Lenovo also offers software plug-in modules, Lenovo XClarity Integrators, to manage physical infrastructure from leading external virtualization management software tools including those from Microsoft and VMware.

These integrators are offered at no charge, however if software support is required, a Lenovo XClarity Pro software subscription license should be ordered.

Lenovo XClarity Integrators offer the following additional features:

- Ability to discover, manage, and monitor Lenovo server hardware from VMware vCenter or Microsoft System Center
- Deployment of firmware updates and configuration patterns to Lenovo x86 rack servers and Flex System from the virtualization management tool
- Non-disruptive server maintenance in clustered environments that reduces workload downtime by dynamically migrating workloads from affected hosts during rolling server updates or reboots
- Greater service level uptime and assurance in clustered environments during unplanned hardware events by dynamically triggering workload migration from impacted hosts when impending hardware failures are predicted

For more information about all the available Lenovo XClarity Integrators, see the Lenovo XClarity Administrator Product Guide: <https://lenovopress.com/tips1200-lenovo-xclarity-administrator>

Lenovo XClarity Essentials

Lenovo offers the following XClarity Essentials software tools that can help you set up, use, and maintain the server at no additional cost:

- **Lenovo Essentials OneCLI**
OneCLI is a collection of server management tools that uses a command line interface program to manage firmware, hardware, and operating systems. It provides functions to collect full system health information (including health status), configure system settings, and update system firmware and drivers.
- **Lenovo Essentials UpdateXpress**
The UpdateXpress tool is a standalone GUI application for firmware and device driver updates that enables you to maintain your server firmware and device drivers up-to-date and help you avoid unnecessary server outages. The tool acquires and deploys individual updates and UpdateXpress System Packs (UXSPs) which are integration-tested bundles.
- **Lenovo Essentials Bootable Media Creator**
The Bootable Media Creator (BOMC) tool is used to create bootable media for offline firmware update.

For more information and downloads, visit the Lenovo XClarity Essentials web page: <http://support.lenovo.com/us/en/documents/LNVO-center>

Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager

Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager (LXEM) is a power and temperature management solution for data centers. It is an agent-free, web-based console that enables you to monitor and manage power consumption and temperature in your data center through the management console. It enables server density and data center capacity to be increased through the use of power capping.

LXEM is a licensed product. A single-node LXEM license is included with the XClarity Controller Platinum upgrade as described in the [Remote Management](#) section. If your server does not have the XCC Platinum upgrade, Energy Manager licenses can be ordered as shown in the following table.

Table 72. Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager

| Part number | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 4L40E51621 | Lenovo XClarity Energy Manager Node License (1 license needed per server) |

Note: The SR665 V3 does not support the following Energy Manager functions:

- Power capping
- Policy-based management

For more information about XClarity Energy Manager, see the following resources:

- Lenovo Support page:
<https://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/Invo-lxem>
- Lenovo Information Center:
https://sysmgt.lenovofiles.com/help/topic/LXEM/lxem_overview.html?cp=4

Lenovo Capacity Planner

Lenovo Capacity Planner is a power consumption evaluation tool that enhances data center planning by enabling IT administrators and pre-sales professionals to understand various power characteristics of racks, servers, and other devices. Capacity Planner can dynamically calculate the power consumption, current, British Thermal Unit (BTU), and volt-ampere (VA) rating at the rack level, improving the planning efficiency for large scale deployments.

For more information, refer to the Capacity Planner web page:
<http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/Invo-lcp>

Security

Topics in this section:

- [Security features](#)
- [Platform Firmware Resiliency - Lenovo ThinkShield](#)
- [Security standards](#)

Security features

The SR665 V3 server offers the following electronic security features:

- Secure Boot function of the AMD EPYC processor
- Support for Platform Firmware Resiliency (PFR) hardware Root of Trust (RoT) - see the [Platform Firmware Resiliency](#) section
- Firmware signature processes compliant with FIPS and NIST requirements
- Administrator and power-on password
- Integrated Trusted Platform Module (TPM) supporting TPM 2.0
- Self-encrypting drives (SEDs) with support for enterprise key managers - see the [SED encryption key management](#) section

The server is NIST SP 800-147B compliant.

The SR665 V3 server also offers the following physical security features:

- Optional chassis intrusion switch
- Optional lockable front security bezel

The optional lockable front security bezel is shown in the following figure and includes a key that enables you to secure the bezel over the drives and system controls thereby reducing the chance of unauthorized or accidental access to the server.

Front PCIe slots: The use of the security bezel is not supported when the server has front PCIe slots.



Figure 24. Lockable front security bezel

The dimensions of the security bezel are:

- Width: 437 mm (17.2 in.)
- Height: 87 mm (3.4 in.)
- Width: 23 mm (0.9 in.)

The following table lists the security options for the SR665 V3.

Table 73. Security features

| Part number | Feature code | Description |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| 4X97A82927 | BAJJ | ThinkSystem V3 Intrusion Cable |
| 4XH7A09886 | B8M2 | ThinkSystem SR650 V2/SR665 Security Bezel v2 |

Platform Firmware Resiliency - Lenovo ThinkShield

Lenovo's ThinkShield Security is a transparent and comprehensive approach to security that extends to all dimensions of our data center products: from development, to supply chain, and through the entire product lifecycle.

The ThinkSystem SR665 V3 includes Platform Firmware Resiliency (PFR) hardware Root of Trust (RoT) which enables the system to be NIST SP800-193 compliant. This offering further enhances key platform subsystem protections against unauthorized firmware updates and corruption, to restore firmware to an integral state, and to closely monitor firmware for possible compromise from cyber attacks.

PFR operates upon the following server components:

- UEFI image – the low-level server firmware that connects the operating system to the server hardware
- XCC image – the management “engine” software that controls and reports on the server status separate from the server operating system
- FPGA image – the code that runs the server’s lowest level hardware controller on the motherboard

The Lenovo Platform Root of Trust Hardware performs the following three main functions:

- Detection – Measures the firmware and updates for authenticity
- Recovery – Recovers a corrupted image to a known-safe image
- Protection – Monitors the system to ensure the known-good firmware is not maliciously written

These enhanced protection capabilities are implemented using a dedicated, discrete security processor whose implementation has been rigorously validated by leading third-party security firms. Security evaluation results and design details are available for customer review – providing unprecedented transparency and assurance.

The SR665 V3 includes support for Secure Boot, a UEFI firmware security feature developed by the UEFI Consortium that ensures only immutable and signed software are loaded during the boot time. The use of Secure Boot helps prevent malicious code from being loaded and helps prevent attacks, such as the installation of rootkits. Lenovo offers the capability to enable secure boot in the factory, to ensure end-to-end protection. Alternatively, Secure Boot can be left disabled in the factory, allowing the customer to enable it themselves at a later point, if desired.

The following table lists the feature code to enable secure boot in the factory, or to leave it disabled.

Table 74. Secure Boot options

| Part number | Feature code | Description | Purpose |
|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|--|
| CTO only | BPKQ | TPM 2.0 with security boot | Configure the system in the factory with Secure Boot enabled. |
| CTO only | BPKR | TPM 2.0 | Configure the system without Secure Boot enabled. Customers can enable Secure Boot later if desired. |

Tip: If Secure Boot is not enabled in the factory, it can be enabled later by the customer. However once Secure Boot is enabled, it cannot be disabled.

Security standards

The SR665 V3 supports the following security standards and capabilities:

- **Industry Standard Security Capabilities**
 - AMD CPU Enablement
 - AES-NI (Advanced Encryption Standard New Instructions)
 - GMET (Guest Mode Execute Trap)
 - Hardware-based side channel attack resilience enhancements
 - NX (No eXecute)
 - PSB (Platform Secure Boot)
 - Shadow Stack
 - SEV (Secure Encrypted Virtualization)
 - SEV-ES (Encrypted State register encryption)
 - SEV-SNP (Secure Nested Paging)
 - SVM (Secure Virtual Machine)
 - SME (Secure Memory Encryption)
 - UMIP (User Mode Instruction Prevention)
 - Microsoft Windows Security Enablement
 - Credential Guard
 - Device Guard
 - Host Guardian Service
 - TCG (Trusted Computing Group) TPM (Trusted Platform Module) 2.0
 - UEFI (Unified Extensible Firmware Interface) Forum Secure Boot
- **Hardware Root of Trust and Security**
 - Independent security subsystem providing platform-wide NIST SP800-193 compliant Platform Firmware Resilience (PFR)
 - Host domain RoT supplemented by AMD Platform Secure Boot (PSB)
 - Management domain RoT supplemented by the Secure Boot features of XCC
- **Platform Security**

For more information on platform security, see the paper “How to Harden the Security of your ThinkSystem Server and Management Applications” available from <https://lenovopress.com/lp1260-how-to-harden-the-security-of-your-thinksystem-server>.

- Boot and run-time firmware integrity monitoring with rollback to known-good firmware (e.g., “self-healing”)
- Non-volatile storage bus security monitoring and filtering
- Resilient firmware implementation, such as to detect and defeat unauthorized flash writes or SMM (System Management Mode) memory incursions
- Patented IPMI KCS channel privileged access authorization (USPTO Patent# 11,256,810)
- Host and management domain authorization, including integration with CyberArk for enterprise password management
- KMIP (Key Management Interoperability Protocol) compliant, including support for IBM SKLM and Thales KeySecure
- Reduced “out of box” attack surface
- Configurable network services
- FIPS 140-3 (in process) validated cryptography for XCC
- CNSA Suite 1.0 Quantum-resistant cryptography for XCC
- Lenovo System Guard
- **Standards Compliance and/or Support**
 - NIST SP800-131A rev 2 “Transitioning the Use of Cryptographic Algorithms and Key Lengths”
 - NIST SP800-147B “BIOS Protection Guidelines for Servers”
 - NIST SP800-193 “Platform Firmware Resiliency Guidelines”
 - ISO/IEC 11889 “Trusted Platform Module Library”
 - Common Criteria TCG Protection Profile for “PC Client Specific TPM 2.0”
 - European Union Commission Regulation 2019/424 (“ErP Lot 9”) “Ecodesign Requirements for Servers and Data Storage Products” Secure Data Deletion
 - Optional FIPS 140-2 validated Self-Encrypting Disks (SEDs) with external KMIP-based key management
- **Product and Supply Chain Security**
 - Suppliers validated through Lenovo’s Trusted Supplier Program
 - Developed in accordance with Lenovo’s Secure Development Lifecycle (LSDL)
 - Continuous firmware security validation through automated testing, including static code analysis, dynamic network and web vulnerability testing, software composition analysis, and subsystem-specific testing, such as UEFI security configuration validation
 - Ongoing security reviews by US-based security experts, with attestation letters available from our third-party security partners
 - Digitally signed firmware, stored and built on US-based infrastructure and signed on US-based Hardware Security Modules (HSMs)
 - Manufacturing transparency via Intel Transparent Supply Chain (for details, see <https://lenovopress.com/lp1434-introduction-to-intel-transparent-supply-chain-on-lenovo-thinksystem-servers>)
 - TAA (Trade Agreements Act) compliant manufacturing, by default in Mexico for North American markets with additional US and EU manufacturing options
 - US 2019 NDAA (National Defense Authorization Act) Section 889 compliant

Rack installation

The following table lists the rack installation options that are available for the SR665 V3.

Table 75. Rack installation options

| Part number | Feature | Description |
|---|---------|---|
| Rail Kits | | |
| 4M17A13564 | BK7W | ThinkSystem Toolless Friction Rail v2 |
| 4M17A11754 | B8LA | ThinkSystem Toolless Slide Rail Kit v2 |
| 4M17A11756 | B91Y | ThinkSystem Toolless Slide Rail Kit v2 with 2U CMA |
| Enhanced Rail Kits for > 34 kg server weight* | | |
| 4M17A11755 | B8LB | ThinkSystem Toolless Slide Rail Kit v2 Enhanced |
| 4M17A11757 | B97N | ThinkSystem Toolless Slide Rail Kit v2 Enhanced with 2U CMA |
| Separate Cable Management Arm | | |
| 7M27A05698 | B135 | ThinkSystem 2U CMA Upgrade Kit for Toolless Slide Rail |

* The Enhanced Slide Rail Kits are used when the server is shipped in a rack and the server is 34 kg or heavier (configuration with 20x 3.5-inch HDDs for example)

The following table summarizes the rail kit features and specifications.

Table 76. Rail kit features and specifications summary

| Feature | ThinkSystem Toolless Friction Rail v2 | ThinkSystem Toolless Slide Rail Kit v2 | ThinkSystem Toolless Slide Rail Kit v2 Enhanced | ThinkSystem Toolless Slide Rail Kit v2 with 2U CMA | ThinkSystem Toolless Slide Rail Kit v2 Enhanced with 2U CMA |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Option part number | 4M17A13564 | 4M17A11754 | 4M17A11755 | 4M17A11756 | 4M17A11757 |
| Rail type | Half-out slide rail (friction) | Full-out slide rail (ball bearing) | Full-out slide rail (ball bearing) | Full-out slide rail (ball bearing) | Full-out slide rail (ball bearing) |
| Toolless installation | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| CMA support | No | Optional, 7M27A05698* | Optional, 7M27A05698* | Included | Included |
| Supported rack type | Four-post IBM and Lenovo standard rack, complying with the IEC standard | Four-post IBM and Lenovo standard rack, complying with the IEC standard | Four-post IBM and Lenovo standard rack, complying with the IEC standard | Four-post IBM and Lenovo standard rack, complying with the IEC standard | Four-post IBM and Lenovo standard rack, complying with the IEC standard |
| In-rack server maintenance | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 1U PDU support | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 0U PDU support | Yes | Limited support** | Limited support** | Limited support** | Limited support** |
| Supported mounting holes | Square or round | Square or round | Square, round, or threaded | Square or round | Square, round, or threaded |
| Thickness of mounting flanges | 2.0-3.3 mm (0.08-0.13 inches) | 2.0-3.3 mm (0.08-0.13 inches) | 2.0-3.3 mm (0.08-0.13 inches) | 2.0-3.3 mm (0.08-0.13 inches) | 2.0-3.3 mm (0.08-0.13 inches) |
| Supported distance between front and rear mounting flanges‡ | 610-864 mm (24-34 inches) | 610-813 mm (24-32 inches) | 635-813 mm (25-32 inches) | 610-813 mm (24-32 inches) | 635-813 mm (25-32 inches) |
| Rail length† | 751 mm (29.6 inches) | 740 mm (29.1 inches) | 740 mm (29.1 inches) | 820 mm (32.3 inches) | 820 mm (32.3 inches) |

* CMA mounting brackets are not preinstalled on the rail. The CMA mounting brackets are contained in the CMA option kit package and you will need to install the CMA mounting brackets first. For detailed instructions, refer to the documentation that comes with the CMA option kit.

** If you want to install the rails and a 0U PDU into the same rack, the rack must meet the height and depth requirements as described in [ThinkSystem Rail Support Matrix](#).

‡ For best performance, it is recommended that you install the rails to the racks with a 719-mm distance (28.31-inch, Lenovo rack default distance) between the front and rear mounting flanges.

† Measured when mounted on the rack, from the front surface of the front mounting flange to the rear most point of the rail. Rail is in closed position.

Operating system support

The SR665 V3 supports the following operating systems:

- Microsoft Windows 10 Professional (x64)
- Microsoft Windows 11 Professional (x64)
- Microsoft Windows Server 2019
- Microsoft Windows Server 2022
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.6
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 8.7
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.0
- Red Hat Enterprise Linux 9.1
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 SP4
- SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 15 Xen SP4
- Ubuntu 20.04 LTS 64-bit
- Ubuntu 22.04 LTS 64-bit
- VMware ESXi 7.0 U3
- VMware ESXi 8.0

Windows 10 and Windows 11 support: Windows 10/11 are planned to be supported however only a subset of components will be supported. This detail will be included in this product guide in a future update.

For a complete list of supported, certified and tested operating systems, plus additional details and links to relevant web sites, see the Operating System Interoperability Guide:

<https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/osig#servers=sr665-v3-7d9b-7d9a>

For configure-to-order configurations, the server can be preloaded with VMware ESXi installed on M.2 cards. Ordering information is listed in the following table.

Table 77. VMware ESXi preload

| Feature code | Description |
|--------------|--|
| BMEY | VMware ESXi 7.0 U3 (Factory Installed) |
| BMT5 | VMware ESXi 8.0 (Factory Installed) |

You can download supported VMware vSphere hypervisor images from the following web page and load it on the M.2 drives or 7mm drives using the instructions provided:

https://vmware.lenovo.com/content/custom_iso/

Physical and electrical specifications

The SR665 V3 has the following overall physical dimensions, excluding components that extend outside the standard chassis, such as EIA flanges, front security bezel (if any), and power supply handles:

- Width: 445 mm (17.5 inches)
- Height: 87 mm (3.4 inches)
- Depth: 766 mm (30.1 inches)

The following table lists the detailed dimensions. See the figure below for the definition of each dimension.

Table 78. Detailed dimensions

| Dimension | Description |
|--|--|
| 482 mm | X_a = Width, to the outsides of the front EIA flanges |
| 435 mm | X_b = Width, to the rack rail mating surfaces |
| 445 mm | X_c = Width, to the outer most chassis body feature |
| 87 mm | Y_a = Height, from the bottom of chassis to the top of the chassis |
| 698 mm | Z_a = Depth, from the rack flange mating surface to the rearmost I/O port surface |
| 732 mm | Z_b = Depth, from the rack flange mating surface to the rearmost feature of the chassis body |
| 727 mm ($\leq 1100W$) 755 mm (1800W) 781 mm (2400W) | Z_c = Depth, from the rack flange mating surface to the rearmost feature such as power supply handle |
| 34 mm | Z_d = Depth, from the forwardmost feature on front of EIA flange to the rack flange mating surface |
| 46 mm | Z_e = Depth, from the front of security bezel (if applicable) or forwardmost feature to the rack flange mating surface |

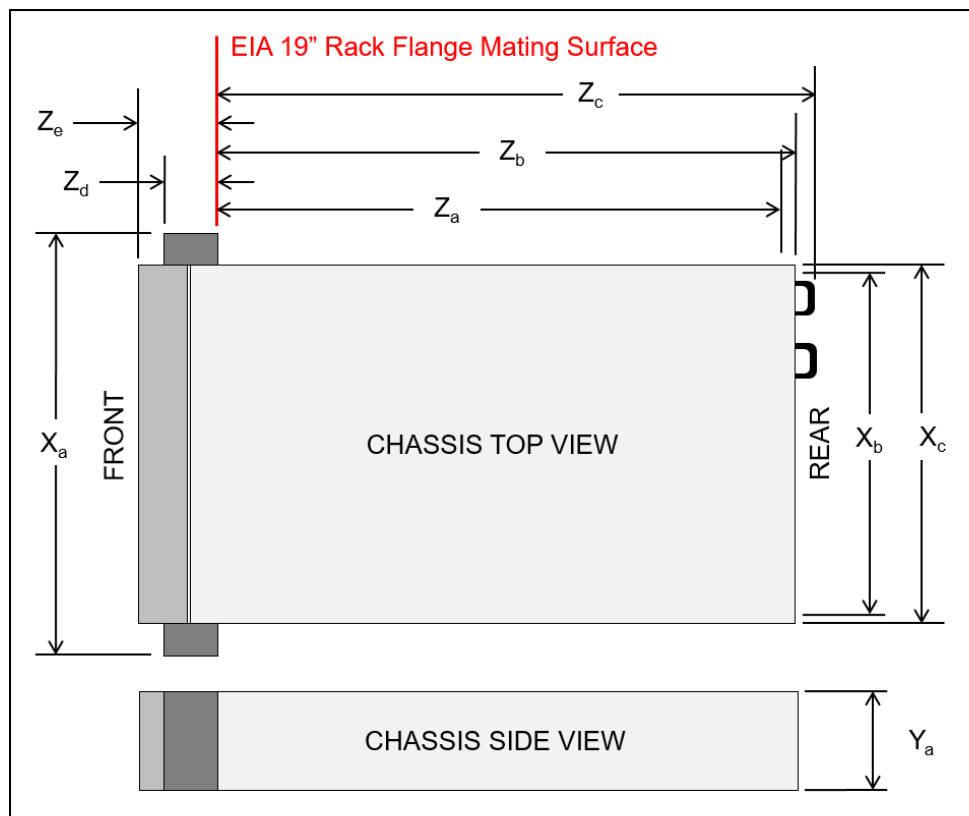


Figure 25. Server dimensions

The shipping dimensions (cardboard packaging) of the SR665 V3 are as follows:

- Width: 592 mm (23.3 inches)
- Height: 282 mm (11.1 inches)
- Depth: 992 mm (39.1 inches)

The server has the following weight:

- Maximum weight: 38.8 kg (85.5 lb)

Electrical specifications for AC input power supplies:

- Input voltage:
 - 100 to 127 (nominal) Vac, 50 Hz or 60 Hz
 - 200 to 240 (nominal) Vac, 50 Hz or 60 Hz
 - 180 to 300 Vdc (China only)
- Inlet current: See the following table.

Table 79. Maximum inlet current

| Part number | Description | 100V AC | 200V AC | 220V AC | 240V DC |
|---|--|------------|---------|---------|---------|
| AC input power - 80 PLUS Titanium efficiency | | | | | |
| 4P57A82019 | ThinkSystem 750W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply v3 | No support | 4A | 3.6A | 3.3A |
| 4P57A72666 | ThinkSystem 1100W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply | No support | 5.9A | 5.3A | 5A |
| 4P57A78359 | ThinkSystem 1800W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply | No support | 9.7A | 8.7A | 8.3A |
| 4P57A72667 | ThinkSystem 2600W 230V Titanium Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply | No support | 13.2A | 13A | 11.9A |
| AC input power - 80 PLUS Platinum efficiency | | | | | |
| 4P57A72670 | ThinkSystem 750W 230V/115V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply v3 | 8.4A | 4.1A | 3.69A | 3.5A |
| 4P57A72671 | ThinkSystem 1100W 230V/115V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply v3 | 12A | 6A | 5.4A | 5.1A |
| 4P57A26294 | ThinkSystem V2 1800W (230V) Platinum Hot-Swap Power Supply v2 | No support | 10A | 9.1A | 9A |
| 4P57A26295 | ThinkSystem 2400W 230V Platinum Hot-Swap Gen2 Power Supply | No support | 14A | 12.6A | 12A |

Electrical specifications for DC input power supply:

- Input voltage: -48 to -60 Vdc
- Inlet current (1100W power supply): 26 A

Operating environment

The SR665 V3 server complies with ASHRAE Class A2 specifications with most configurations, and depending on the hardware configuration, also complies with ASHRAE Class A3 and Class A4 specifications. System performance may be impacted when operating temperature is outside ASHRAE A2 specification.

Depending on the hardware configuration, the SR665 V3 server also complies with ASHRAE Class H1 specification. System performance may be impacted when operating temperature is outside ASHRAE H1 specification.

For details about the configuration requirements related to the operating environment, see the SR665 V3 Thermal Rules page in the Lenovo Docs web site:

https://pubs.lenovo.com/sr665-v3/thermal_rules

Topics in this section:

- [Temperature and humidity](#)
- [Acoustical noise emissions](#)
- [Shock and vibration](#)
- [Particulate contamination](#)

Temperature and humidity

The server is supported in the following environment:

- Air temperature:
 - Operating:
 - ASHRAE Class A2: 10°C to 35°C (50°F to 95°F); the maximum ambient temperature decreases by 1°C for every 300 m (984 ft) increase in altitude above 900 m (2,953 ft).
 - ASHRAE Class A3: 5°C to 40°C (41°F to 104°F); the maximum ambient temperature decreases by 1°C for every 175 m (574 ft) increase in altitude above 900 m (2,953 ft).
 - ASHRAE Class A4: 5°C to 45°C (41°F to 113°F); the maximum ambient temperature decreases by 1°C for every 125 m (410 ft) increase in altitude above 900 m (2,953 ft).
 - ASHRAE Class H1: 5 °C to 25 °C (41 °F to 77 °F); Decrease the maximum ambient temperature by 1°C for every 500 m (1640 ft) increase in altitude above 900 m (2,953 ft).
 - Server off: 5°C to 45°C (41°F to 113°F)
 - Shipment/storage: -40°C to 60°C (-40°F to 140°F)
- Maximum altitude: 3,050 m (10,000 ft)
- Relative Humidity (non-condensing):
 - Operating
 - ASHRAE Class A2: 8% to 80%; maximum dew point: 21°C (70°F)
 - ASHRAE Class A3: 8% to 85%; maximum dew point: 24°C (75°F)
 - ASHRAE Class A4: 8% to 90%; maximum dew point: 24°C (75°F)
 - ASHRAE Class H1: 8% to 80%; Maximum dew point: 17°C (63°F)
 - Shipment/storage: 8% to 90%

Acoustical noise emissions

The server has the following acoustic noise emissions declaration:

- Sound power level (L_{WAd}):
 - Idling: 5.9 Bel (Min), 6.5 Bel (Typical), 7.3 Bel (GPU rich), 7.3 Bel (Storage rich)
 - Operating: 6.5 Bel (Min), 8.1 Bel (Typical), 8.7 Bel (GPU rich), 7.5 Bel (Storage rich)
- Sound pressure level (L_{pAm}):
 - Idling: 41.5 dBA (Min), 51 dBA (Typical), 60.2 dBA (GPU rich), 60.2 dBA (Storage rich)
 - Operating: 48.3 dBA (Min), 66.6 dBA (Typical), 71.9 dBA (GPU rich), 61.3 dBA (Storage rich)

Notes:

- These sound levels were measured in controlled acoustical environments according to procedures specified by ISO7779 and are reported in accordance with ISO 9296.
- The declared acoustic sound levels are based on the following configurations, which may change depending on configuration/conditions :
 - Min: 2x 240W CPU, 12x 64GB RDIMMs, 8x SAS HDDs, RAID 940-8i, Intel E810-DA2 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port OCP, 2x 1100W PSU
 - Typical: 2x 300W CPU, 24x 64GB RDIMMs, 16x SAS HDDs, RAID 940-8i, Intel E810-DA2 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port OCP, 2x 1800W PSU
 - GPU rich: 2x 300W CPU, 24x 64GB RDIMMs, 16x SAS HDDs, RAID 940-16i, Intel E810-DA2 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port OCP, 3x A100 80G GPUs, 2x 2400W PSU
 - Storage rich: 2x 240W CPU, 12x 64GB RDIMMs, 16x SAS HDDs, RAID 940-8i, Intel E810-DA2 10/25GbE SFP28 2-Port OCP, 2x 1800W PSU
- Government regulations (such as those prescribed by OSHA or European Community Directives) may govern noise level exposure in the workplace and may apply to you and your server installation. The actual sound pressure levels in your installation depend upon a variety of factors, including the number of racks in the installation; the size, materials, and configuration of the room; the noise levels from other equipment; the room ambient temperature, and employee's location in relation to the equipment. Further, compliance with such government regulations depends on a variety of additional factors, including the duration of employees' exposure and whether employees wear hearing protection. Lenovo recommends that you consult with qualified experts in this field to determine whether you are in compliance with the applicable regulations.

Shock and vibration

The server has the following vibration and shock limits:

- Vibration:
 - Operating: 0.21 G rms at 5 Hz to 500 Hz for 15 minutes across 3 axes
 - Non-operating: 1.04 G rms at 2 Hz to 200 Hz for 15 minutes across 6 surfaces
- Shock:
 - Operating: 15 G for 3 milliseconds in each direction (positive and negative X, Y, and Z axes)
 - Non-operating:
 - 23 kg - 31 kg: 35 G for 152 in./sec velocity change across 6 surfaces (3x GPU config, 2.5" config)
 - 32 kg - 68 kg: 35 G for 136 in./sec velocity change across 6 surfaces (20x 3.5" HDD config)

Particulate contamination

Airborne particulates (including metal flakes or particles) and reactive gases acting alone or in combination with other environmental factors such as humidity or temperature might damage the system that might cause the system to malfunction or stop working altogether.

The following specifications indicate the limits of particulates that the system can tolerate:

- Reactive gases:
 - The reactivity rate of copper coupons shall be less than 200 Angstroms per month (Å/month)
 - The reactivity rate of silver coupons shall be less than 200 Å/month
- Airborne particulates:
 - The room air should be continuously filtered with MERV 8 filters.
 - Air entering a data center should be filtered with MERV 11 or preferably MERV 13 filters.
 - The deliquescent relative humidity of the particulate contamination should be more than 60% RH
 - Data centers must be free of zinc whiskers

For additional information, see the Specifications section of the Setup Guide for the server, available from the Lenovo Documents site, <https://pubs.lenovo.com/>

Warranty and Support

The SR665 V3 has a 1-year or 3-year warranty based on the machine type of the system:

- 7D9B - 1 year warranty
- 7D9A - 3 year warranty

The standard warranty terms are customer-replaceable unit (CRU) and onsite (for field-replaceable units FRUs only) with standard call center support during normal business hours and 9x5 Next Business Day Parts Delivered.

Lenovo's additional support services provide a sophisticated, unified support structure for your data center, with an experience consistently ranked number one in customer satisfaction worldwide. Available offerings include:

- **Premier Support**

Premier Support provides a Lenovo-owned customer experience and delivers direct access to technicians skilled in hardware, software, and advanced troubleshooting, in addition to the following:

- Direct technician-to-technician access through a dedicated phone line
- 24x7x365 remote support
- Single point of contact service
- End to end case management
- Third-party collaborative software support
- Online case tools and live chat support
- On-demand remote system analysis

- **Warranty Upgrade (Preconfigured Support)**

Services are available to meet the on-site response time targets that match the criticality of your systems.

- 3, 4, or 5 years of service coverage
- 1-year or 2-year post-warranty extensions
- **Foundation Service:** 9x5 service coverage with next business day onsite response. YourDrive YourData is an optional extra (see below).
- **Essential Service:** 24x7 service coverage with 4-hour onsite response or 24-hour committed repair (available only in select markets). Bundled with YourDrive YourData.
- **Advanced Service:** 24x7 service coverage with 2-hour onsite response or 6-hour committed repair (available only in select markets). Bundled with YourDrive YourData.

- **Managed Services**

Lenovo Managed Services provides continuous 24x7 remote monitoring (plus 24x7 call center availability) and proactive management of your data center using state-of-the-art tools, systems, and practices by a team of highly skilled and experienced Lenovo services professionals.

Quarterly reviews check error logs, verify firmware & OS device driver levels, and software as needed. We'll also maintain records of latest patches, critical updates, and firmware levels, to ensure you systems are providing business value through optimized performance.

- **Technical Account Management (TAM)**

A Lenovo Technical Account Manager helps you optimize the operation of your data center based on a deep understanding of your business. You gain direct access to your Lenovo TAM, who serves as your single point of contact to expedite service requests, provide status updates, and furnish reports to track incidents over time. In addition, your TAM will help proactively make service recommendations and manage your service relationship with Lenovo to make certain your needs are met.

- **Enterprise Server Software Support**

Enterprise Software Support is an additional support service providing customers with software support on Microsoft, Red Hat, SUSE, and VMware applications and systems. Around the clock availability for critical problems plus unlimited calls and incidents helps customers address challenges fast, without incremental costs. Support staff can answer troubleshooting and diagnostic questions, address product comparability and interoperability issues, isolate causes of problems, report defects to software vendors, and more.

- **YourDrive YourData**

Lenovo's YourDrive YourData is a multi-drive retention offering that ensures your data is always under your control, regardless of the number of drives that are installed in your Lenovo server. In the unlikely event of a drive failure, you retain possession of your drive while Lenovo replaces the failed drive part. Your data stays safely on your premises, in your hands. The YourDrive YourData service can be purchased in convenient bundles and is optional with Foundation Service. It is bundled with Essential Service and Advanced Service.

- **Health Check**

Having a trusted partner who can perform regular and detailed health checks is central to maintaining efficiency and ensuring that your systems and business are always running at their best. Health Check supports Lenovo-branded server, storage, and networking devices, as well as select Lenovo-supported products from other vendors that are sold by Lenovo or a Lenovo-Authorized Reseller.

Examples of region-specific warranty terms are second or longer business day parts delivery or parts-only base warranty.

If warranty terms and conditions include onsite labor for repair or replacement of parts, Lenovo will dispatch a service technician to the customer site to perform the replacement. Onsite labor under base warranty is limited to labor for replacement of parts that have been determined to be field-replaceable units (FRUs). Parts that are determined to be customer-replaceable units (CRUs) do not include onsite labor under base warranty.

If warranty terms include parts-only base warranty, Lenovo is responsible for delivering only replacement parts that are under base warranty (including FRUs) that will be sent to a requested location for self-service. Parts-only service does not include a service technician being dispatched onsite. Parts must be changed at customer's own cost and labor and defective parts must be returned following the instructions supplied with the spare parts.

Lenovo Service offerings are region-specific. Not all preconfigured support and upgrade options are available in every region. For information about Lenovo service upgrade offerings that are available in your region, refer to the following resources:

- Service part numbers in Lenovo Data Center Solution Configurator (DCSC):
<http://dcsc.lenovo.com/#/services>
- Lenovo Services Availability Locator
<http://lenovolocator.com/>

For service definitions, region-specific details, and service limitations, please refer to the following documents:

- Lenovo Statement of Limited Warranty for Infrastructure Solutions Group (ISG) Servers and System Storage
<http://pcsupport.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/ht503310>
- Lenovo Data Center Services Agreement
<http://support.lenovo.com/us/en/solutions/ht116628>

Services

Lenovo Services is a dedicated partner to your success. Our goal is to reduce your capital outlays, mitigate your IT risks, and accelerate your time to productivity.

Note: Some service options may not be available in all markets or regions. For more information, go to <https://www.lenovo.com/services>. For information about Lenovo service upgrade offerings that are available in your region, contact your local Lenovo sales representative or business partner.

Here's a more in-depth look at what we can do for you:

- **Asset Recovery Services**

Asset Recovery Services (ARS) helps customers recover the maximum value from their end-of-life equipment in a cost-effective and secure way. On top of simplifying the transition from old to new equipment, ARS mitigates environmental and data security risks associated with data center equipment disposal. Lenovo ARS is a cash-back solution for equipment based on its remaining market value, yielding maximum value from aging assets and lowering total cost of ownership for your customers. For more information, see the ARS page, <https://lenovopress.com/lp1266-reduce-e-waste-and-grow-your-bottom-line-with-lenovo-ars>.

- **Assessment Services**

An Assessment helps solve your IT challenges through an onsite, multi-day session with a Lenovo technology expert. We perform a tools-based assessment which provides a comprehensive and thorough review of a company's environment and technology systems. In addition to the technology based functional requirements, the consultant also discusses and records the non-functional business requirements, challenges, and constraints. Assessments help organizations like yours, no matter how large or small, get a better return on your IT investment and overcome challenges in the ever-changing technology landscape.

- **Design Services**

Professional Services consultants perform infrastructure design and implementation planning to support your strategy. The high-level architectures provided by the assessment service are turned into low level designs and wiring diagrams, which are reviewed and approved prior to implementation. The implementation plan will demonstrate an outcome-based proposal to provide business capabilities through infrastructure with a risk-mitigated project plan.

- **Basic Hardware Installation**

Lenovo experts can seamlessly manage the physical installation of your server, storage, or networking hardware. Working at a time convenient for you (business hours or off shift), the technician will unpack and inspect the systems on your site, install options, mount in a rack cabinet, connect to power and network, check and update firmware to the latest levels, verify operation, and dispose of the packaging, allowing your team to focus on other priorities.

- **Deployment Services**

When investing in new IT infrastructures, you need to ensure your business will see quick time to value with little to no disruption. Lenovo deployments are designed by development and engineering teams who know our Products & Solutions better than anyone else, and our technicians own the process from delivery to completion. Lenovo will conduct remote preparation and planning, configure & integrate systems, validate systems, verify and update appliance firmware, train on administrative tasks, and provide post-deployment documentation. Customer's IT teams leverage our skills to enable IT staff to transform with higher level roles and tasks.

- **Integration, Migration, and Expansion Services**

Move existing physical & virtual workloads easily, or determine technical requirements to support increased workloads while maximizing performance. Includes tuning, validation, and documenting ongoing run processes. Leverage migration assessment planning documents to perform necessary migrations.

Regulatory compliance

The SR665 V3 conforms to the following standards:

- ANSI/UL 62368-1
- IEC 62368-1 (CB Certificate and CB Test Report)
- FCC - Verified to comply with Part 15 of the FCC Rules, Class A
- Canada ICES-003, issue 7, Class A
- CSA C22.2 No. 62368-1
- CISPR 32, Class A, CISPR 35
- Japan VCCI, Class A
- Taiwan BSMI CNS13438, Class A; CNS14336-1; Section 5 of CNS15663
- CE, UKCA Mark (EN55032 Class A, EN62368-1, EN55024, EN55035, EN61000-3-2, EN61000-3-3, (EU) 2019/424, and EN50581-1 (RoHS))
- Korea KN32, Class A, KN35
- Russia, Belorussia and Kazakhstan, TP EAC 037/2016 (for RoHS)
- Russia, Belorussia and Kazakhstan, EAC: TP TC 004/2011 (for Safety); TP TC 020/2011 (for EMC)
- Australia/New Zealand AS/NZS CISPR 32, Class A; AS/NZS 62368.1
- UL Green Guard, UL2819
- Energy Star 3.0
- EPEAT (NSF/ ANSI 426) Bronze
- China CCC certificate, GB17625.1; GB4943.1; GB/T9254
- China CECP certificate, CQC3135
- China CELP certificate, HJ 2507-2011
- Japanese Energy-Saving Act
- Mexico NOM-019
- TUV-GS (EN62368-1, and EK1-ITB2000)
- India BIS 13252 (Part 1)
- Germany GS

External drive enclosures

The server supports attachment to external drive enclosures using a RAID controller with external ports or a SAS host bus adapter. Adapters supported by the server are listed in the [SAS adapters for external storage](#) section.

Note: Information provided in this section is for ordering reference purposes only. For the operating system and adapter support details, refer to the interoperability matrix for a particular storage enclosure that can be found on the Lenovo Data Center Support web site:

<http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com>

Table 80. External drive enclosures

| Model | Description |
|------------|---|
| 4587HC1 | Lenovo Storage D1212 Disk Expansion Enclosure (2U enclosure wth 12x LFF drive bays) |
| 4587HC2 | Lenovo Storage D1224 Disk Expansion Enclosure (2U enclosure wth 24x SFF drive bays) |
| 6413HC1 | Lenovo Storage D3284 High Density Expansion Enclosure (5U enclosure wth 84x LFF drive bays) |
| 7DAHCTO1WW | Lenovo ThinkSystem D4390 Direct Attached Storage (4U enclosure wth 90x LFF drive bays) |

For details about supported drives, adapters, and cables, see the following Lenovo Press Product Guides:

- Lenovo Storage D1212 and D1224
<http://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp0512>
- Lenovo Storage D3284
<http://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp0513>
- Lenovo ThinkSystem D4390
<https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp1681>

External storage systems

Lenovo offers the ThinkSystem DE Series and ThinkSystem DM Series external storage systems for high-performance storage. See the DE Series and DM Series product guides for specific controller models, expansion enclosures and configuration options:

- ThinkSystem DE Series Storage
<https://lenovopress.com/storage/thinksystem/de-series#rt=product-guide>
- ThinkSystem DM Series Storage
<https://lenovopress.com/storage/thinksystem/dm-series#rt=product-guide>

External backup units

The following table lists the external backup options that are offered by Lenovo.

Table 81. External backup options

| Part number | Description |
|---|---|
| External RDX USB drives | |
| 4T27A10725 | ThinkSystem RDX External USB 3.0 Dock |
| External SAS tape backup drives | |
| 6160S7E | IBM TS2270 Tape Drive Model H7S |
| 6160S8E | IBM TS2280 Tape Drive Model H8S |
| 6160S9E | IBM TS2290 Tape Drive Model H9S |
| External SAS tape backup autoloaders | |
| 6171S7R | IBM TS2900 Tape Autoloader w/LTO7 HH SAS |
| 6171S8R | IBM TS2900 Tape Autoloader w/LTO8 HH SAS |
| 6171S9R | IBM TS2900 Tape Autoloader w/LTO9 HH SAS |
| External tape backup libraries | |
| 6741A1F | IBM TS4300 3U Tape Library-Base Unit |
| 6741A3F | IBM TS4300 3U Tape Library-Expansion Unit |
| Full High 8 Gb Fibre Channel for TS4300 | |
| 01KP938 | LTO 7 FH Fibre Channel Drive |
| 01KP954 | LTO 8 FH Fibre Channel Drive |
| 02JH837 | LTO 9 FH Fibre Channel Drive |
| Half High 8 Gb Fibre Channel for TS4300 | |
| 01KP936 | LTO 7 HH Fibre Channel Drive |
| 01KP952 | LTO 8 HH Fibre Channel Drive |
| 02JH835 | LTO 9 HH Fibre Channel Drive |
| Half High 6 Gb SAS for TS4300 | |
| 01KP937 | LTO 7 HH SAS Drive |
| 01KP953 | LTO 8 HH SAS Drive |
| 02JH836 | LTO 9 HH SAS Drive |

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Backup units category:
<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/backup>

Fibre Channel SAN switches

Lenovo offers the ThinkSystem DB Series of Fibre Channel SAN switches for high-performance storage expansion. See the DB Series product guides for models and configuration options:

- ThinkSystem DB Series SAN Switches:
<https://lenovopress.com/storage/switches/rack#rt=product-guide>

Uninterruptible power supply units

The following table lists the uninterruptible power supply (UPS) units that are offered by Lenovo.

Table 82. Uninterruptible power supply units

| Part number | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 55941AX | RT1.5kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (100-125VAC) |
| 55941KX | RT1.5kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC) |
| 55942AX | RT2.2kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (100-125VAC) |
| 55942KX | RT2.2kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC) |
| 55943AX | RT3kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (100-125VAC) |
| 55943KX | RT3kVA 2U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC) |
| 55945KX | RT5kVA 3U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC) |
| 55946KX | RT6kVA 3U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC) |
| 55948KX | RT8kVA 6U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC) |
| 55949KX | RT11kVA 6U Rack or Tower UPS (200-240VAC) |
| 55948PX | RT8kVA 6U 3:1 Phase Rack or Tower UPS (380-415VAC) |
| 55949PX | RT11kVA 6U 3:1 Phase Rack or Tower UPS (380-415VAC) |
| 55943KT† | ThinkSystem RT3kVA 2U Standard UPS (200-230VAC) (2x C13 10A, 2x GB 10A, 1x C19 16A outlets) |
| 55943LT† | ThinkSystem RT3kVA 2U Long Backup UPS (200-230VAC) (2x C13 10A, 2x GB 10A, 1x C19 16A outlets) |
| 55946KT† | ThinkSystem RT6kVA 5U UPS (200-230VAC) (2x C13 10A outlets, 1x Terminal Block output) |
| 5594XKT† | ThinkSystem RT10kVA 5U UPS (200-230VAC) (2x C13 10A outlets, 1x Terminal Block output) |

† Only available in China and the Asia Pacific market.

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the UPS category:

<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/ups>

Power distribution units

The following table lists the power distribution units (PDUs) that are offered by Lenovo.

Table 83. Power distribution units

| Part number | Feature code | Description | ANZ | ASEAN | Brazil | EET | MEA | RUCIS | WE | HTK | INDIA | JAPAN | LA | NA | PRC |
|---|--------------|---|-----|-------|--------|-----|-----|-------|----|-----|-------|-------|----|----|-----|
| 0U Basic PDUs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00YJ776 | ATZY | 0U 36 C13/6 C19 24A 1 Phase PDU | N | Y | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N | Y | Y | Y | N |
| 00YJ777 | ATZZ | 0U 36 C13/6 C19 32A 1 Phase PDU | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N | Y | Y |
| 00YJ778 | AU00 | 0U 21 C13/12 C19 32A 3 Phase PDU | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N | Y | Y |
| 0U Switched and Monitored PDUs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00YJ783 | AU04 | 0U 12 C13/12 C19 Switched and Monitored 48A 3 Phase PDU | N | N | Y | N | N | N | Y | N | N | Y | Y | Y | N |
| 00YJ781 | AU03 | 0U 20 C13/4 C19 Switched and Monitored 24A 1 Phase PDU | N | N | Y | N | Y | N | Y | N | N | Y | Y | Y | N |
| 00YJ782 | AU02 | 0U 18 C13/6 C19 Switched and Monitored 32A 3 Phase PDU | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | Y | N | Y |
| 00YJ780 | AU01 | 0U 20 C13/4 C19 Switched and Monitored 32A 1 Phase PDU | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | Y | N | Y |
| 1U Switched and Monitored PDUs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4PU7A81117 | BNDV | 1U 18 C19/C13 switched and monitored 48A 3P WYE PDU - ETL | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | Y | N |
| 4PU7A77467 | BLC4 | 1U 18 C19/C13 Switched and Monitored 80A 3P Delta PDU | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | Y | N | Y | N |
| 4PU7A77469 | BLC6 | 1U 12 C19/C13 switched and monitored 60A 3P Delta PDU | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | N | Y | N |
| 4PU7A77468 | BLC5 | 1U 12 C19/C13 switched and monitored 32A 3P WYE PDU | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | Y |
| 4PU7A81118 | BNDW | 1U 18 C19/C13 switched and monitored 48A 3P WYE PDU - CE | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | Y | N | Y |
| 1U Ultra Density Enterprise PDUs (9x IEC 320 C13 + 3x IEC 320 C19 outlets) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 71763NU | 6051 | Ultra Density Enterprise C19/C13 PDU 60A/208V/3PH | N | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N | N | Y | Y | Y | N |
| 71762NX | 6091 | Ultra Density Enterprise C19/C13 PDU Module | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 1U C13 Enterprise PDUs (12x IEC 320 C13 outlets) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39M2816 | 6030 | DPI C13 Enterprise PDU Plus Module (WW) | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 39Y8941 | 6010 | DPI C13 Enterprise PDU Module (WW) | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 1U C19 Enterprise PDUs (6x IEC 320 C19 outlets) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39Y8948 | 6060 | DPI C19 Enterprise PDU Module (WW) | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 1U Front-end PDUs (3x IEC 320 C19 outlets) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39Y8938 | 6002 | DPI Single-phase 30A/120V Front-end PDU (US) | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 39Y8939 | 6003 | DPI Single-phase 30A/208V Front-end PDU (US) | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

| Part number | Feature code | Description | ANZ | ASEAN | Brazil | EET | MEA | RUCIS | WE | HTK | INDIA | JAPAN | LA | NA | PRC |
|---|--------------|---|-----|-------|--------|-----|-----|-------|----|-----|-------|-------|----|----|-----|
| 39Y8934 | 6005 | DPI Single-phase 32A/230V Front-end PDU (International) | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 39Y8940 | 6004 | DPI Single-phase 60A/208V Front-end PDU (US) | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N | N | Y | Y | Y | N |
| 39Y8935 | 6006 | DPI Single-phase 63A/230V Front-end PDU (International) | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 1U NEMA PDUs (6x NEMA 5-15R outlets) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39Y8905 | 5900 | DPI 100-127V NEMA PDU | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Line cords for 1U PDUs that ship without a line cord | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40K9611 | 6504 | 4.3m, 32A/380-415V, EPDU/IEC 309 3P+N+G 3ph wye (non-US) Line Cord | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 40K9612 | 6502 | 4.3m, 32A/230V, EPDU to IEC 309 P+N+G (non-US) Line Cord | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 40K9613 | 6503 | 4.3m, 63A/230V, EPDU to IEC 309 P+N+G (non-US) Line Cord | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 40K9614 | 6500 | 4.3m, 30A/208V, EPDU to NEMA L6-30P (US) Line Cord | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 40K9615 | 6501 | 4.3m, 60A/208V, EPDU to IEC 309 2P+G (US) Line Cord | N | N | Y | N | N | N | Y | N | N | Y | Y | Y | N |
| 40K9617 | 6505 | 4.3m, 32A/230V, Souriau UTG Female to AS/NZ 3112 (Aus/NZ) Line Cord | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| 40K9618 | 6506 | 4.3m, 32A/250V, Souriau UTG Female to KSC 8305 (S. Korea) Line Cord | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

For more information, see the Lenovo Press documents in the PDU category:
<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/pdu>

Rack cabinets

The following table lists the supported rack cabinets.

Table 84. Rack cabinets

| Part number | Description |
|-------------|--|
| 93072RX | 25U Standard Rack (1000mm) |
| 93072PX | 25U Static S2 Standard Rack (1000mm) |
| 7D6DA007WW | ThinkSystem 42U Onyx Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm) |
| 7D6DA008WW | ThinkSystem 42U Pearl Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm) |
| 93604PX | 42U 1200mm Deep Dynamic Rack |
| 93614PX | 42U 1200mm Deep Static Rack |
| 93634PX | 42U 1100mm Dynamic Rack |
| 93634EX | 42U 1100mm Dynamic Expansion Rack |
| 93074RX | 42U Standard Rack (1000mm) |
| 7D6EA009WW | ThinkSystem 48U Onyx Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm) |
| 7D6EA00AWW | ThinkSystem 48U Pearl Primary Heavy Duty Rack Cabinet (1200mm) |

For specifications about these racks, see the Lenovo Rack Cabinet Reference, available from:
<https://lenovopress.com/lp1287-lenovo-rack-cabinet-reference>

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the Rack cabinets category:
<https://lenovopress.com/servers/options/racks>

KVM console options

The following table lists the supported KVM consoles.

Table 85. KVM console

| Part number | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 4XF7A84188 | ThinkSystem 18.5" LCD Console (with English keyboard) |

The following table lists the available KVM switches and the options that are supported with them.

Table 87. KVM switches and options

| Part number | Description |
|---|---|
| KVM Console switches | |
| 1754D2X | Global 4x2x32 Console Manager (GCM32) |
| 1754D1X | Global 2x2x16 Console Manager (GCM16) |
| 1754A2X | Local 2x16 Console Manager (LCM16) |
| 1754A1X | Local 1x8 Console Manager (LCM8) |
| Cables for GCM and LCM Console switches | |
| 46M5383 | Virtual Media Conversion Option Gen2 (VCO2) |
| 46M5382 | Serial Conversion Option (SCO) |

For more information, see the list of Product Guides in the KVM Switches and Consoles category:

<http://lenovopress.com/servers/options/kvm>

Lenovo Financial Services

Lenovo Financial Services reinforces Lenovo's commitment to deliver pioneering products and services that are recognized for their quality, excellence, and trustworthiness. Lenovo Financial Services offers financing solutions and services that complement your technology solution anywhere in the world.

We are dedicated to delivering a positive finance experience for customers like you who want to maximize your purchase power by obtaining the technology you need today, protect against technology obsolescence, and preserve your capital for other uses.

We work with businesses, non-profit organizations, governments and educational institutions to finance their entire technology solution. We focus on making it easy to do business with us. Our highly experienced team of finance professionals operates in a work culture that emphasizes the importance of providing outstanding customer service. Our systems, processes and flexible policies support our goal of providing customers with a positive experience.

We finance your entire solution. Unlike others, we allow you to bundle everything you need from hardware and software to service contracts, installation costs, training fees, and sales tax. If you decide weeks or months later to add to your solution, we can consolidate everything into a single invoice.

Our Premier Client services provide large accounts with special handling services to ensure these complex transactions are serviced properly. As a premier client, you have a dedicated finance specialist who manages your account through its life, from first invoice through asset return or purchase. This specialist develops an in-depth understanding of your invoice and payment requirements. For you, this dedication provides a high-quality, easy, and positive financing experience.

For your region-specific offers, please ask your Lenovo sales representative or your technology provider about the use of Lenovo Financial Services. For more information, see the following Lenovo website:

<https://www.lenovo.com/us/en/landingpage/lenovo-financial-services/>

Related publications and links

For more information, see these resources:

- ThinkSystem SR665 V3 product page:
<https://www.lenovo.com/us/en/p/servers-storage/servers/racks/thinksystem-sr665-v3/len21ts0009>
- ThinkSystem SR665 V3 datasheet
<https://lenovopress.com/ds0148>
- Interactive 3D Tour of the ThinkSystem SR665 V3:
<https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/lp1628-sr665-v3-3d-tour>
- ThinkSystem SR665 V3 drivers and support
<http://datacentersupport.lenovo.com/products/servers/thinksystem/sr665v3/7d9a/downloads>
- Lenovo Hardware Installation & Removal Videos on the SR665 V3:
https://www.youtube.com/playlist?list=PLYV5R7hVcs-DR4X1YAc9wFKhwj_tLQ5Y
- Lenovo ThinkSystem SR665 V3 product publications:
<https://pubs.lenovo.com/sr665-v3/>
 - User Guide, which includes:
 - System Configuration Guide
 - Hardware Maintenance Guide
 - Rack Installation Guides
 - Messages and Codes Reference
 - UEFI Manual for ThinkSystem Servers
- User Guides for options:
<https://serveroption.lenovo.com>
- ServerProven hardware compatibility:
<http://serverproven.lenovo.com>

Related product families

Product families related to this document are the following:

- [2-Socket Rack Servers](#)
- [ThinkSystem SR665 V3 Server](#)

Notices

Lenovo may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in all countries. Consult your local Lenovo representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to a Lenovo product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that Lenovo product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any Lenovo intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any other product, program, or service. Lenovo may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

Lenovo (United States), Inc.
8001 Development Drive
Morrisville, NC 27560
U.S.A.
Attention: Lenovo Director of Licensing

LENOVO PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some jurisdictions do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. Lenovo may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

The products described in this document are not intended for use in implantation or other life support applications where malfunction may result in injury or death to persons. The information contained in this document does not affect or change Lenovo product specifications or warranties. Nothing in this document shall operate as an express or implied license or indemnity under the intellectual property rights of Lenovo or third parties. All information contained in this document was obtained in specific environments and is presented as an illustration. The result obtained in other operating environments may vary. Lenovo may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Any references in this publication to non-Lenovo Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this Lenovo product, and use of those Web sites is at your own risk. Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the result obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

© Copyright Lenovo 2023. All rights reserved.

This document, LP1608, was created or updated on April 15, 2023.

Send us your comments in one of the following ways:

- Use the online Contact us review form found at:
<https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/LP1608>
- Send your comments in an e-mail to:
comments@lenovopress.com

This document is available online at <https://lenovopress.lenovo.com/LP1608>.

Trademarks

Lenovo and the Lenovo logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both. A current list of Lenovo trademarks is available on the Web at <https://www.lenovo.com/us/en/legal/copytrade/>.

The following terms are trademarks of Lenovo in the United States, other countries, or both:

Lenovo®
AnyBay®
Bootable Media Creator
Flex System
Lenovo Services
ServerProven®
System x®
ThinkShield®
ThinkServer®
ThinkSystem®
TopSeller
UpdateXpress System Packs
XClarity®

The following terms are trademarks of other companies:

Intel® and Xeon® are trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries.

Linux® is the trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.

ActiveX®, Microsoft®, PowerShell, Windows PowerShell®, Windows Server®, and Windows® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

SPECpower® is a trademark of the Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation (SPEC).

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.